

ACCESS BANK PLC

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2018

Innovating for a sustainable future

www.accessbankplc.com

SPEED SERVICE SECURITY

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 June 2018 ACCESS BANK PLC Index to the consolidated financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Page i Corporate information Consolidated statement of comprehensive income ii 1 Consolidated statement of comprehensive income 3 months ended iii 2 Consolidated statement of financial position iv 3 Consolidated statement of changes in equity vi 4 Consolidated statement of cashflows vii 6 Notes to the financial statements viii 7 Other national disclosures: Five-period financial summary ix 94

Corporate information

This is the list of Directors who served in the entity during the period and up to the date of this report

Directors

Mosun Belo-Olusoga Herbert Onyewumbu Wigwe Roosevelt Michael Ogbonna Anthonia Olufeyikemi Ogunmefun Paul Usoro, SAN Abba Mamman Tor Habib Ernest Chukwuka Ndukwe Ajoritsedere Josephine Awosika Mr. Adeniyi Adekoya Iboroma Akpana Victor Okenyenbunor Etuokwu Titi Osuntoki Gregory Jobome Hadiza Ambursa Mr. Adeolu Bajomo*

* Appointed effective January 4, 2018

Company Secretary Mr Sunday Ekwochi

Corporate Head Office

Access Bank Plc Plot 999c, Danmole Street, Victoria Island, Lagos. Telephone: +234 (01) 4619264 - 9 +234 (01) 2773399-99

Email: info@accessbankplc.com Website: www.accessbankplc.com Company Registration Number: RC125 384 FRC Number: FRC/2012/000000000271

Independent Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers Landmark Towers, 5b Water Corporation way, Oniru Victoria Island, Lagos Telephone: (01) 271 1700 Website: www.pwc.com/ng

Actuaries

Alexander Forbes Consulting Actuaries Nig. Ltd Rio Plaza, 2nd Floor , Plot 235, Muri Okunola Street Victoria Island, Lagos Telephone: (01) 271 1081 FRC Number: FRC/2012/000000000504

Registrars

United Securities Limited 10 Amodu Ojikutu Street Victoria Island, Lagos Telephone: +234 01 730898 +234 01 730891 Chairman/Non-Executive Director Group Managing Director/Executive Director Group Deputy Managing Director/Executive Director Non-Executive Director Non-Executive Director Independent Non-Executive Director Independent Non-Executive Director Independent Non-Executive Director Executive Director

Consolidated and separate statement of comprehensive income

| In thousands of Naira | Notes | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Interest income | 8 | 274,497,016 | 245,873,036 | 230,439,468 | 212,028,054 |
| Interest expense | 8 | (151,547,195) | (124,400,338) | (138,815,616) | (111,511,415) |
| Net interest income | | 122,949,821 | 121,472,699 | 91,623,852 | 100,516,639 |
| Net impairment charge | 9 | (8,353,312) | (12,823,501) | (7,875,384) | (11,479,346) |
| Net Interest Incomeafter impairment charges | <u> </u> | 114,596,511 | 108,649,198 | 83,748,468 | 89,037,293 |
| | | | - 0 0 | | |
| Fee and commission income | 10 | 43,527,191 | 38,798,495 | 33,269,026 | 30,585,347 |
| Fee and commission expense | - | (338,874) | (366,902) | - | - |
| Net fee and commission income | - | 43,188,317 | 38,431,592 | 33,269,026 | 30,585,347 |
| Net gains/(loss) on investment securities | 11a,b | 75,102,421 | (41,222,809) | 74,378,943 | (41,426,323) |
| Net foreign exchange (loss)/income | 12 | (29,579,815) | 116,456,194 | (35,057,855) | 113,895,248 |
| Other operating income | 13 | 11,683,545 | 5,150,047 | 10,185,818 | 4,632,916 |
| Personnel expenses | 14 | (41,449,845) | (43,502,510) | (29,716,526) | (34,283,972) |
| Rent expenses | | (3,262,758) | (2,510,432) | (1,487,719) | (1,239,241) |
| Depreciation | 28 | (10,380,513) | (8,449,402) | (8,801,914) | (7,231,383) |
| Amortization | 29 | (2,064,764) | (1,781,056) | (1,715,831) | (1,426,760) |
| Other operating expenses | 15 | (87,564,761) | (98,310,679) | (77,219,707) | (89,736,608) |
| | | | | | |
| Profit before tax | | 70,268,337 | 72,910,142 | 47,582,703 | 62,806,518 |
| Income tax | 16 | (7,357,250) | (16,514,273) | (5,110,382) | (15,143,908) |
| Profit for the period | - | 62,911,088 | 56,395,869 | 42,472,320 | 47,662,610 |
| Other comprehensive income (OCI) net of income tax : Items that may be subsequently reclassified to the income st Foreign currency translation differences for foreign subsidian - Unrealised gains during the period Net changes in fair value of FVOCI financial instruments -Fair value changes during the period | | 352,034 (8,315,216) | 13,183,098 7,588,930 | - (8,992,601) | - 7,184,249 |
| -Net changes in allowance on FVOCI financial instruments | | - | - | - | |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/gain, net of related tax effects | - | (7,963,182) | 20,772,028 | (8,992,601) | 7,184,249 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | = | 54,947,906 | 77,167,897 | 33,479,719 | 54,846,860 |
| Profit attributable to: Owners of the bank Non-controlling interest | 38 _ | 61,964,269 946,819 | 56,085,259 310,610 | 42,472,320 | 47,662,610 |
| Profit for the period | = | 62,911,088 | 56,395,869 | 42,472,320 | 47,662,610 |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to: Owners of the bank Non-controlling interest | - | 53,649,053 1,298,853 | 76,657,297 510,600 | 33,479,719 - | 54,846,860 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | = | 54,947,906 | 77,167,897 | 33,479,719 | 54,846,860 |
| Earnings per share attributable to ordinary shareho | lders | | | | |
| Basic (kobo) | 17 Ide15 | 218 | 197 | 147 | 165 |
| Diluted (kobo) | 17 | 210 | 197 | 147 | 165 |
| | -/ | =-7 | -24 | | 100 |

The notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated and separate statement of comprehensive income For 3 months to 30 September 2018

| In thousands of Naira | Group 3 Months to <u>September 2018</u> | Group 3 Months to <u>September 2017</u> | Bank 3 Months to <u>September 2018</u> | Bank 3 Months to <u>September 2017</u> |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Interest income Interest expense | 84,810,610 (50,157,233) | 83,967,726 (45,536,817) | 72,032,633 (45,273,180) | 70,733,011 (39,660,722) |
| Net interest income Net impairment charge | 34,653,377 (1,013,105) | 38,430,909 (2,460,721) | 26,759,453 (1,037,021) | 31,072,289 (2,264,226) |
| Net Interest Incomeafter impairment charges | 33,640,272 | 35,970,188 | 25,722,432 | 28,808,063 |
| Fee and commission income Fee and commission expense Net fee and commission income | 16,242,324 (120,977) 16,121,347 | 13,721,947 (116,392) 13,605,554 | 12,860,954 - 12,860,954 | 10,718,793 |
| Net gains/(loss) on investment securities Net foreign exchange (loss)/income | 15,537,645 4,199,334 | (37,577,279) 57,433,884 | 15,361,455 2,403,641 | (37,654,707) 56,644,237 |
| Other operating income Personnel expenses Rent expenses Depreciation | 1,416,256 (15,364,541) (1,037,637) (3,691,274) | 933,280 (15,758,996) (844,860) (3,075,926) | 878,457 (11,442,279) (470,582) (3,131,086) | 746,740 (12,231,876) (386,340) (2,643,110) |
| Amortization Other operating expenses | (715,111) (25,680,696) | (650,580) (29,173,894) | (606,315) (23,202,049) | (527,763) (25,933,975) |
| Profit before tax Income tax | 24,425,596 (1,139,685) | 20,861,372 (3,925,449) | 18,374,630 (1,960,472) | 17,540,062 (4,730,607) |
| Profit for the period | 23,285,911 | 16,935,923 | 16,414,157 | 12,809,455 |
| Other comprehensive income (OCI) net of income tax : <i>Items that may be subsequently reclassified to the income statement:</i> Foreign currency translation differences for foreign subsidiaries - Unrealised gains during the period Net changes in fair value of FVOCI financial instruments - Fair value changes during the period | (3,773,901) 52,028 | 11,970,048 2,784,309 | - (921,143) | - 2,621,236 |
| -Net changes in allowance on FVOCI financial instruments | (5,756) | - | - | |
| Other comprehensive (loss)/gain, net of related tax effects | (3,727,629) | 14,754,357 | (921,143) | 2,621,236 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | 19,558,281 | 31,690,280 | 15,493,014 | 15,430,692 |
| Profit attributable to: Owners of the bank Non-controlling interest | 22,786,088 499,823 | 16,732,887 203,036 | 16,414,157 - | 12,809,455 - |
| Profit for the period | 23,285,911 | 16,935,923 | 16,414,157 | 12,809,455 |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to: Owners of the bank Non-controlling interest | 18,259,428 1,298,853 | 31,400,954 289,325 | 15,493,014 - | 15,430,692 - |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | 19,558,281 | 31,690,280 | 15,493,014 | 15,430,692 |
| Earnings per share attributable to ordinary shareholders Basic (kobo) Diluted (kobo) | 69 68 | 112 110 | 43 43 | 53 53 |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Consolidated and separate statement of financial position As at 30 September 2018

| In thousands of Naira | Notes | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and balances with banks | 18 | 1,317,170,268 | 953,944,176 | 843,948,481 | 657,144,247 |
| Investment under management | 19 | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 |
| Non pledged trading assets | 20 | 27,086,349 | 46,854,061 | 21,809,735 | 43,016,990 |
| Derivative financial assets | 21 | 115,056,365 | 93,419,293 | 114,809,802 | 92,390,219 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 22 | 110,058,238 | 68,114,076 | 100,229,513 | 101,429,001 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 23 | 1,975,648,478 | 1,995,987,627 | 1,664,360,015 | 1,771,282,739 |
| Pledged assets | 24 | 283,946,088 | 447,114,404 | 283,946,088 | 440,503,327 |
| Investment securities | 25 | 446,888,591 | 278,167,757 | 290,686,099 | 121,537,303 |
| Other assets | 26 | 133,357,730 | 82,753,431 | 111,562,572 | 65,189,797 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 27b | - | - | 111,510,867 | 87,794,631 |
| Property and equipment | 28 | 102,532,407 | 97,114,640 | 87,103,510 | 83,676,722 |
| Intangible assets | 29 | 8,729,000 | 8,295,855 | 7,808,633 | 5,981,905 |
| Deferred tax assets | 30 | 1,046,267 | 740,402 | | - |
| | | 4,542,839,970 | 4,092,762,853 | 3,659,095,506 | 3,490,204,012 |
| Asset classified as held for sale | 31 | 12,332,610 | 9,479,967 | 12,191,345 | 9,479,967 |
| Total assets | | 4,555,172,579 | 4,102,242,820 | 3,671,286,850 | 3,499,683,979 |
| Liabilities Deposits from financial institutions Deposits from customers Derivative financial liabilities Current tax liabilities Other liabilities Deferred tax liabilities Debt securities issued Interest-bearing borrowings Retirement benefit obligation Total liabilities | 32 33 21 16 34 30 35 36 37 | 584,507,394 2,474,808,340 7,223,665 4,367,907 153,187,824 9,235,321 287,076,720 558,996,259 3,086,010 4,082,489,438 | 450,196,970 2,244,879,075 5,332,177 7,489,586 253,914,174 8,764,262 302,106,706 311,617,187 2,495,274 3,586,795,411 | 328,144,474 1,948,458,728 7,092,963 4,567,437 138,371,830 8,361,318 287,076,720 535,730,444 3,068,635 3,260,872,550 | 276,140,835 1,910,773,713 5,306,450 4,547,920 238,695,686 7,848,515 302,106,706 282,291,141 2,481,916 3,030,192,882 |
| Farity | | | | | |
| Equity Share capital and share premium | 38 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 |
| Retained earnings | 30 | ,10 , | /10 / | /10 / | 120,218,603 |
| Other components of equity | 38 | 143,354,152 108,683,819 | 117,701,679 178,399,413 | 130,169,308 67,806,190 | 136,833,692 |
| · ····· · ···························· | 90 | | -/-// | -,,,-,- | -0*,*00,*)- |
| Total equity attributable to owners of the Bank | | 464,476,773 | 508,539,894 | 410,414,300 | 469,491,097 |
| Non controlling interest | 38 | 8,206,368 | 6,907,515 | | |
| Total equity | | 472,683,141 | 515,447,409 | 410,414,300 | 469,491,097 |
| Total liabilities and equity | | 4,555,172,579 | 4,102,242,820 | 3,671,286,850 | 3,499,683,979 |

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 21 October, 2018 by:

GROUP MANAGING DIRECTOR Herbert Wigwe FRC/2013/ICAN/0000001998

717.

GROUP DEPUTY MANAGING DIRECTOR

Roosevelt Ogbonna FRC/2017/ICAN/00000016638

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Oluseyi Kumapayi FRC/2013/ICAN/00000000911

3

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| Consolidated and separate statement of changes in equi | ty | | | | Attaibuto | ble to owners of t | he Penk | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira Group | Share capital | Share premium | Regulatory risk reserve | Other regulatory reserves | Share scheme reserve | Treasury Shares | Capital reserve | Fair value reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Retained earnings | Total | Non Controlling interest | Total Equity |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 43,420,287 | 70,562,156 | 2,031,978 | (4,028,910) | 3,489,080 | 36,111,322 | 26,813,500 | 117,701,679 | 508,539,894 | 6,907,515 | 515,447,409 |
| Changes on initial application of IFRS 9 (see note 3.30) Transfers (see note 3.30) | - | 1 | - (35.058,266) | Ē | - | : | : | (36,073,933) | - | (78,606,471) 71,132,199 | (78,606,471) | 1 | (78,606,471) |
| Restated balance at 1 January 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 8,362,021 | 70,562,156 | 2,031,978 | (4,028,910) | 3,489,080 | 37,389 | 26,813,500 | 110,227,407 | 429.933,423 | 6,907,515 | 436,840,938 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period: Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 61,964,269 | 61,964,269 | 946,819 | 62,911,088 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax Unrealised foreign currency translation difference | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | 352,034 | 352,034 |
| Net changes in fair value of FVOCI financial instruments | | - | | - | - | - | - | (8,315,216) | - | - | (8,315,216) | | (8,315,216) |
| Net changes in allowance on FVOCI financial instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other comprehensive income | - | - | | | | - | | (8,315,216) | - | - | (8,315,216) | 352,034 | (7,963,182) |
| Total comprehensive income | | - | | - | - | - | - | (8,315,216) | - | 61,964,269 | 53,649,053 | 1,298,853 | 54,947,906 |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in equity: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers during the period Scheme shares Vested shares | | - | 3,519,586 | 6,514,756 | - 607,572 (891,720) | (857,845) 839.473 | - | - | | (10,034,342) - - | (250,273) (52,246) | - | - (250,273) (52,246) |
| Dividend paid to equity holders Total contributions by and distributions to equity holders | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) | | (18,803,182) |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 3,519,586 | 6,514,756 77,076,912 | (284,148) | (18,372) | 3,489,080 | (8,277,827) | 26,813,500 | (28,837,524) 143,354,152 | (19,105,701) 464,476,775 | 8,206,368 | (19,105,701) 472,683,142 |
| | | -,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | //]=/=]/== | -1/4/30-9 | (1)-1/)/ | J , 4 ~9,*** | (0,-///0-// | | | | ., _ , j | 4/-: |
| Consolidated statement of changes in equity | | | | | Attributs | ble to owners of t | he Bank | | | | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | B | Other | | ble to owners of t | ne bank | | Foreign currency | | | Non | |
| Group | Share | Share | Regulatory risk | regulatory | Share Scheme | Treasury | Capital | Fair value | translation | Retained | | Controlling | Total |
| | capital | premium | reserve | reserves | reserve | Shares | reserve | reserve | reserve | earnings | Total | interest | Equity |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 42,932,550 | 62,615,212 | 1,211,978 | (3,286,375) | 3,489,080 | 23,240,250 | 11,992,025 | 93,614,030 | 448,247,552 | 6,247,028 | 454,494,580 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period: Profit for the period | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56,085,259 | 56,085,259 | 310,610 | 56,395,869 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax Unrealised foreign currency translation difference | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,996,802 | - | 12,996,802 | 186,296 | 13,183,098 |
| Realised foreign currency translation difference Net changes in fair value of AFS financial instruments | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - | 7.575.235 | 13,695 | - 7.588,930 |
| Total other comprehensive income | - | | - | | | | - | 7,575,235 | 12,996,802 | | 20,572,037 | 199,991 | 20,772,028 |
| Total comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,575,235 | 12,996,802 | 56,085,259 | 76,657,296 | 510,601 | 77,167,896 |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| equity: Transfers during the period | - | - | 4,884,281 | 5,900,904 | - | - | | - | - | (10,785,185) | - | - | - |
| Transactions with non-controlling interests (a) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (6,181,748) | (6,181,748) | (1,930,978) | (8,112,726) |
| Scheme shares Vested Shares | | | | | 462.553 | 33,524 | | - | - | - | 462,553 33,524 | - | 462,553 33,524 |
| Dividend paid to equity holders | | | | | | | | | | | | | (18,803,182) |
| | | | · · · | | - | - | - | - | - | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) | | (10,003,102) |
| Total contributions by and distributions to equity holders | | | 4,884,281 | 5,900,904 | 462,553 | 33,524 | - | - | | (18,80 <u>3</u> ,182) (35,770,115) | (18,803,182) (24,488,853) | (1,930,978) | (26,419,830) |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Statement of changes in equity

| In thousands of Naira | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Bank | Share capital | Share premium | Regulatory risk reserve | Other regulatory reserve | Share Scheme reserve | Capital Reserve | Fair value reserve | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
| Balance at 1 January, 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 35,058,266 | 60,986,896 | 2,031,978 | 3,489,081 | 35,267,471 | 120,218,603 | 469,491,097 |
| Changes on initial application of IFRS 9 (see note 3.30) Transfers (see note 3.30) | : | - | - (35,058,266) | : | - | - | (36,073,933) | (73,469,186) 71,132,199 | (73,469,186) - |
| Restated balance at 1 January 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | | 60,986,896 | 2,031,978 | 3,489,081 | (806,462) | 117,881,616 | 396,021,911 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period: | | | | | | | | | |
| Profit for the period Other comprehensive income, net of tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42,472,320 | 42,472,320 |
| Net changes in fair value of FVOCI financial instruments Net changes in allowance on FVOCI financial instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | (8,992,601) | - | (8,992,601) |
| Total other comprehensive income | | - | | - | - | - | (8,992,601) | - | (8,992,601) |
| Total comprehensive income | | - | - | - | - | | (8,992,601) | 42,472,320 | 33,479,719 |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in equity: | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers for the period | | - | 652,000 | 10,729,446 | - | - | - | (11,381,446) | - |
| Dividend paid to equity holders | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) |
| Scheme shares Vested shares | | | | | 555,325 (839,473) | | | | 555,325 (839,473) |
| Total contributions by and distributions to equity holders | - | - | 652,000 | 10,729,446 | (284,147) | - | | (30,184,628) | (19,087,330) |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 652,000 | 71,716,342 | 1,747,830 | 3,489,081 | (9,799,063) | 130,169,308 | 410,414,301 |
| Statement of changes in equity | | | | | | | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank | | | Regulatory | Other | Share | | | | |
| | Share capital | Share premium | risk reserve | regulatory reserves | Scheme reserve | Capital Reserve | Fair value reserve | Retained earnings | Total Equity |
| Balance at 1 January, 2017 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 35,058,266 | 53,001,072 | 1,008,118 | 3,489,081 | 23,354,093 | 93,329,188 | 421,678,620 |
| Table and the second | | | | | | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income for the period: Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47,662,610 | 47,662,610 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | | | | | | | | |
| Net changes in fair value of AFS financial instruments Total other comprehensive income | | | | | | | 7,184,249 7,184,249 | | 7,184,249 7,184,249 |
| Total comprehensive income | | | | | | | 7,184,249 | 47,662,610 | 54,846,860 |
| Total comprehensive medine | | | _ | _ | | | /,104,249 | 4/,002,010 | 54,640,800 |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in equity: | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers for the period | - | - | - | 5,227,973 | - | - | - | (5,227,973) | |
| Dividend paid to equity holders Scheme shares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) |
| Vested Shares | | - | - | - | 395,045 | - | - | - | 395,045 |
| Total contributions by and distributions to equity holders | | - | | 5,227,973 | 395,045 | - | - | (24,031,155) | (18,408,136) |
| Balance at 30 September 2017 | 14,463,986 | 197,974,816 | 35,058,266 | 58,229,045 | 1,403,163 | 3,489,081 | 30,538,342 | 116,960,643 | 458,117,344 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Consolidated statement of cash flows

| | | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|--|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | Note | September 2018 | September 2017 | September 2018 | September 2017 |
| Cash flows from operating activities Profit before income tax | | 70,268,337 | 72,910,142 | 47,582,703 | 62,806,518 |
| | | | | | |
| Adjustments for: | 28 | 10,380,513 | 8 4 40 400 | 9 901 014 | = 001 080 |
| Depreciation Amortization | 28 29 | 2,064,764 | 8,449,402 1,781,056 | 8,801,914 1,715,831 | 7,231,383 |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment | 29 13 | (612,839) | (11,753) | (589,041) | 1,426,760 (6,451) |
| Unrealised gains on derivative financial instruments | 13 | (012,039) | 39,052,124 | (509,041) | 39,094,958 |
| Impairment of FVOCI debt | | 46,272 | - | 5,756 | - |
| Impairment on financial assets | 9 | 8,353,312 | 12,823,501 | 7,875,384 | 11,479,346 |
| Additional gratuity provision | 14 | 586,719 | 627,891 | 586,719 | 627,891 |
| Equity share-based payment expense | -1 | 607,571 | 462,553 | 555,325 | 395,045 |
| Restricted share performance plan expense | 14 | - | - | - | - |
| Property and equipment written off | 28 | - | 264,051 | - | - |
| Fair value gain on financial assets at FVPL | | (33,563,840) | - | (33,563,840) | - |
| Net interest income | 8 | (122,949,821) | (121,472,699) | (91,623,852) | (100,516,638) |
| Unrealised foreign exchange loss on revaluation | 12 | 20,960,523 | 323,824 | 20,441,314 | 323,824 |
| Dividend income | | (2,729,747) | (2,357,176) | (2,729,747) | (2,357,176) |
| Interest paid on deposits to banks and customers | | (117,382,004) | - | (105,463,921) | - |
| Interest received on loans and advances | | 209,290,063 | - | 180,328,095 | - |
| Dividends on available for sale equity securities | 13 | - | | | - |
| - · · | | 45,319,824 | 12,852,917 | 33,922,640 | 20,505,459 |
| Changes in operating assets | | | | , | |
| Non-pledged trading assets | | 19,767,712 | 27,651,563 | (9,361,725) | 29,782,975 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | (21,637,072) | 63,311,828 | (22,419,583) | 63,185,343 |
| Pledged assets | | 163,168,316 | (77,142,650) | 156,557,239 | (77,142,650) |
| Restricted deposits | | (195,891,140) | (55,985,243) | (119,708,564) | (53,508,376) |
| Loans and advances to banks and customers | | (21,605,012) | (7,340,390) | 108,122,212 | 53,828,710 |
| Other assets | | (50,604,299) | (41,697,753) | (46,372,775) | (37,892,580) |
| Changes in operating liabilities | | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | | 134,310,424 | 156,179,758 | 52,003,639 | 98,945,193 |
| Deposits from customers | | 229,929,265 | (165,110,651) | 37,685,015 | (145,297,193) |
| Other liabilities | | (100,726,349) | 63,711,416 | (100,323,855) | 52,837,281 |
| Payment to gratuity benefit holders | | - | (738,314) | - | (738,314) |
| Interest paid on deposits to banks and customers | | (117,382,004) | (91,197,057) | (105,463,921) | (76,533,875) |
| Interest received on loans and advances | | 209,290,063 | 187,850,400 | 180,328,095 | 161,248,701 |
| | | 293,939,727 | 72,345,825 | 164,968,417 | 89,220,674 |
| Income tax paid | | (7,304,188) | (6,894,546) | (4,578,062) | (5,020,583) |
| Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities | | 286,635,538 | 65,451,279 | 160,390,355 | 84,200,090 |
| Cash flows from investing a disition | | | | | |
| Cash flows from investing activities Acquisition of investment securities | | (1 119 900 119) | (605.045.001) | (1 099 = 06 009) | (609 990 604) |
| Interest received on investment securities | | (1,118,890,118) | (695,247,921) | (1,088,736,208) | (638,880,694) |
| Investment under management | | 65,206,954 (172,778,972) | 42,947,837 | 50,111,374 (172,778,972) | 42,716,315 |
| Dividend received | 13 | 2,729,747 | 2,357,176 | 2,729,747 | 2,357,176 |
| Acquisition of property and equipment | 28 | (16,715,503) | (23,197,708) | (12,685,524) | (18,856,067) |
| Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment | 20 | 1,153,344 | 258,369 | 1,045,861 | (10,050,007) |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | 29 | (2,296,392) | (2,652,528) | (3,542,559) | (2,314,642) |
| Proceeds from disposal of asset held for sale | 29 | (2,852,643) | 30,000 | (2,711,378) | 30,000 |
| Additional investment in subsidiaries | | (2,052,043) | | (24,040,564) | (8,112,235) |
| Proceeds from matured/disposed investment securities | | 1,097,448,267 | 709,751,264 | 1,093,011,256 | 708,646,906 |
| Net cash generated from investing activities | | (146,995,314) | 34,246,491 | (157,596,968) | 85,699,172 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | <u><u> </u></u> | (-07,070,700) | ~0;~77;*/= |
| - | | | | | |
| Interest paid on interest bearing borrowings and debt securities issued | | (27,845,514) | (36,633,758) | (33,279,445) | (36,633,758) |
| Proceeds from interest bearing borrowings | 36(m) | 283,378,387 | 11,340,734 | 278,198,292 | 11,340,734 |
| Repayment of interest bearing borrowings | 36(m) | (42,683,239) | (16,224,582) | (30,076,403) | (88,688,249) |
| Repayment of debt securities issued | 35 | (85,501,305) | (109,370) | (85,501,305) | - |
| Purchase of own shares | | (857,845) | - | - | - |
| Dividends paid to owners | | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) | (18,803,182) |
| Debt securities issued | 35 | 52,182,712 | (29,716,238) | 52,182,712 | 42,747,429 |
| Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities | | 159,870,014 | (90,146,395) | 162,720,669 | (90,037,025) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 299,510,238 | 9,551,375 | 165,514,056 | 79,862,237 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 40 | 475,510,609 | 343,075,962 | 180,897,827 | 149,467,972 |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 299,510,238 | 9,551,375 | 165,514,056 | 79,862,238 |
| Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held | | 6,796,577 | 1,439,986 | 5,072,993 | (4,178) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | 40 | 781,817,424 | 354,067,323 | 351,484,876 | 229,326,032 |
| 1 | ·* | , | 001/**//0-0 | 00/1-1/-/- | ,,,-,-J= |

1.0 General information

Access Bank Plc ("the Bank") is a company domiciled in Nigeria. The address of the Bank's registered office is Plot 999c, Danmole Street, off Adeola Odeku/Idejo Street, Victoria Island, Lagos (formerly Plot 1665, Oyin Jolayemi, Victoria Island, Lagos). The consolidated financial statements of the Bank for the period ended 30 September 2018 comprise the Bank and its subsidiaries (together referred to as "the Group" and separately referred to as "Group entities"). The Group is primarily involved in investment, corporate, commercial and retail banking. The Bank is listed on the Nigerian Stock Exchange.

These financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 21 October 2018. The directors have the power to amend and reissue the financial statements.

2.0 Statement of compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards

The consolidated and separate financial statements of the Group and Bank respectively, have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). Additional information required by national regulations is included where appropriate.

3.0 Basis of preparation

This financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) and interpretations issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC) applicable to companies reporting under IFRS. This consolidated and separate financial statement comprise the consolidated and separate statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated and separate statement of financial position, the consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity, the consolidated and separate cash flow statement and the notes.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the going concern principle under the historical cost convention, modified to include fair valuation of particular financial instruments, to the extent required or permitted under IFRS as set out in the relevant accounting policies.

3.1 Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated and separated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

(a) Functional and presentation currency

These consolidated and separate financial statements are presented in Naira, which is the Group's presentation currency; except where indicated, financial information presented in Naira has been rounded to the nearest thousand.

(b) Basis of measurement

These consolidated and separate financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following:

- derivative financial instruments are measured at fair value.
- non-derivative financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value.
- financial instruments at fair value through OCI are measured at fair value.
- the liability for defined benefit obligations is recognised as the present value of the defined benefit obligation and related current service cost
- non-current assets held for sale measured at lower of cost and fair value less costs to sell.
- share based payment at fair value or an approximation of fair value allowed by the relevant standard.

(c) Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised, if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods, if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Information about significant areas of estimation uncertainties and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated and separate financial statements are described in note 4.

Consolidated and separate financial statements

For the period ended 30 September 2018

3.2 Changes in accounting policy and disclosures

(a) New and amended standards adopted by the Group

Below are the IFRSs and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) interpretations that are effective for the first time for the financial period beginning on or after 1 January 2018 that are relevant to the group. None of these standards were early adopted by the Group

. . .

- IFRS 9 Financial Instruments
- + IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions Amendments to IFRS 2
- Interpretation 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

• IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

IFRS 9 replaces IAS 39 for annual periods on or after 1 January 2018. The Group has not restated comparative information for 2017 for financial instruments in the scope of IFRS 9. Therefore, the comparative information for 2017 is reported under IAS 39 and is not comparable to the information presented for 2018. Differences arising from the adoption of IFRS 9 have been recognised directly in retained earnings as of 1 January 2018 and are disclosed in Note 3.30.

Changes to classification and measurement

To determine their classification and measurement category, IFRS 9 requires all financial assets, except equity instruments and derivatives, to be assessed based on a combination of the group's business model for managing the assets and the instruments' contractual cash flow characteristics. The IAS 39 measurement categories of financial assets (fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), held-to-maturity and amortised cost) have been replaced by:

· Debt instruments at amortised cost

- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), with gains or losses recycled to profit or loss on derecognition
- Debt instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), with gains or losses recognised in profit or loss on derecognition
- · Equity instruments at FVPL
- · Equity instruments at FVOCI with gains or losses not recycled to profit or loss on derecognition
- Other Financial assets designated at FVPL

The accounting for financial liabilities remains largely the same as it was under IAS 39, except for the treatment of gains or losses arising from an entity's own credit risk relating to liabilities designated at FVPL. Such movements are presented in OCI with no subsequent reclassification to the income statement.

Under IFRS 9, embedded derivatives are no longer separated from a host financial asset. Instead, financial assets are classified based on the business model and their contractual terms. The accounting for derivatives embedded in financial liabilities and in non-financial host contracts has not changed.

The Group's classification of its financial assets and liabilities is explained in Notes 3.9. The quantitative impact of applying IFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018 is disclosed in Note 3.3

Changes to the impairment calculation

The adoption of IFRS 9 has fundamentally changed the Group's accounting for loan loss impairments by replacing IAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss (ECL) approach. IFRS 9 requires the Group to record an allowance for ECLs for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL, together with loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The allowance is based on the ECLs associated with the probability of default in the next twelve months unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination. If the financial asset meets the definition of purchased or originated credit impaired (POCI), the allowance is based on the change in the ECLs over the life of the asset.

Details of the Group's impairment method are disclosed in Note 2.1. The quantitative impact of applying IFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018 is disclosed in Note 3.3

• IFRS 15 - Revenue from contracts with customers.

This note explains the impact of the adoption of IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, on the Group's financial statements and also discloses the related accounting policies that have been applied from 1 January 2018 where they are different to those applied in prior periods.

The Group has adopted IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers from 1 January 2018 which resulted in minor changes to the wording of the accounting policies. However, the adoption of IFRS 15 did not result in any adjustments to the amounts recognised in the financial statements as the Bank's previous accounting treatment is in line with the requirements of IFRS 15.

In accordance with the transition provisions in IFRS 15, the Bank has adopted the new rules retrospectively without restating comparatives for the 2017 financial year. Accordingly, the information presented for 2017 financial year is as previously reported, under IAS 18 and related interpretations.

There was no impact on the Group's retained earnings at the date of initial application (i.e. 1 January 2018).

• Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions – Amendments to IFRS 2

The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) has published final amendments to IFRS 2 'Share-based Payment' on 20 December 2017 that clarify the classification and measurement of share-based payment transactions which contains the following: (a) accounting for cash-settled share-based payment transactions that include a performance condition; (b) classification of share-based payment transactions with net settlement features; and (c) the accounting for modifications of share-based payment transactions from cash-settled to equity-settled. The standard does not have any impact on the Group as the Group operates an equity settled share based payment scheme.

• Interpretation 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

The interpretation addresses foreign currency transactions or parts of transactions where: there is consideration that is denominated or priced in a foreign currency; the entity recognises a prepayment asset or a deferred income liability in respect of that consideration, in advance of the recognition of the related asset, expense or income; and the prepayment asset or deferred income liability is nonmonetary.

The Interpretations Committee came to the following conclusion:

The date of the transaction, for the purpose of determining the exchange rate, is the date of initial recognition of the non-monetary prepayment asset or deferred income liability. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, a date of transaction is established for each payment or receipt.

There is no material impact on the accounting policies, financial position or performance of the Group.

(b) Impact of standards issued that will have an impact but not yet applied by the entity

IFRS 16 Leases (Effective for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019)

IFRS 16 was issued in January 2016. It will result in almost all leases being recognised on the balance sheet, as the distinction between operating and finance leases is removed. Under the new standard, an asset (the right to use the leased item) and a financial liability to pay rentals are recognised. The only exceptions are short-term and low-value leases.

The accounting for lessors will not significantly change.

The standard will affect primarily the accounting for the Group's operating leases which includes leases of land, buildings and printers. As at the reporting date, the Bank has no unpaid non-cancellable operating lease commitments as all operating leases are paid in advance. Prepayments in respect of these leases stood at N7.60 billion as at the reporting date.

On application of IFRS 16, the N7.60 billion lease prepayment will be reclassified to a right of use asset on the balance sheet. In addition, a lease liability will also be recognised for certain lease contracts where the Bank expects to exercise the extension option as stated in the contract. These lease contracts account for 35% of the Bank's lease arrangements. The bank is still quantifying the resulting liability.

Practical expedient

The Bank has chosen not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains, a lease at the date of initial application. Instead, the Bank will only apply the definition of a lease contained in IFRS 16 to contracts entered into (or changed) on or after the date of initial application.

The Bank has chosen to apply the exemption for short-term leases to certain leases totalling about N7.68Bn of the value of its operating lease prepayments and N2.23Bn of amortisation expense. This means that the current accounting treatment and presentation of these operating leases will not change on application of IFRS 16.

The application of IFRS 16 will have no impact on the cash outflows.

The Bank's activities as a lessor are not material and hence the Bank does not expect any significant impact on its financial statements. However, some additional disclosures will be required from next year.

The Bank will apply the standard from its mandatory adoption date of 1 January 2019. The Bank intends to apply the simplified transition approach and will not restate comparative amounts for the year prior to first adoption. Right-of-use assets will be measured on transition at the amount of the lease liability on adoption (adjusted for any prepaid or accrued lease expenses).

3.3 Basis of consolidation

(a) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group exercise control.

Control is achieved when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity:

[i] power over the investee;

[ii] exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and

[iii] the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns

The Group reassess periodically whether it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed. The existence and effect of potential voting rights are considered when assessing whether the group controls another entity.

The Group assesses existence of control where it does not have more than 50% of the voting power i.e. when it holds less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee. A group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not it's voting rights are sufficient to give it power, including:

- [i] a contractual arrangement between the group and other vote holders
- [ii] rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- [iii] the group's voting rights (including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings)
- [iv] potential voting rights

The subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

Subsidiaries are measured at cost less impairment in the separate financial statement.

(b) Business combinations

The Group applies IFRS 3 Business Combinations (revised) in accounting for business combinations.

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as at the acquisition date, which is the date on which control is transferred to the Group. Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. In assessing control, the Group takes into consideration potential voting rights.

The Group measures goodwill at the acquisition date as the total of:

- the fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- the recognized amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree; plus if the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the pre-existing equity interest in the acquiree; less
- the net recognised amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

When this total is negative, a gain from a bargain purchase is recognised immediately in statement of comprehensive income.

The consideration transferred does not include amounts related to the settlement of pre-existing relationships. Such amounts are generally recognised in in the income statement.

Transactions costs related to the acquisition, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, that the Group incurs in connection

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Any contingent consideration payable is measured at fair value at the acquisition date. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, then it is not re-measured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, subsequent changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognised in the income statement.

When share-based payment awards (replacement awards) are required to be exchanged for awards held by the acquiree's employees (acquiree's awards) and relate to past services, then all or a portion of the amount of the acquirer's replacement awards is included in measuring the consideration transferred in the business combination. This determination is based on the market-based value of the replacement awards compared with the market-based value of the acquiree's awards and the extent to which the replacement awards relate to past and/or future service.

The Group elects on a transaction-by-transaction basis whether to measure non-controlling interest at its fair value, or at its proportionate share of the recognised amount of the identifiable net assets, at the acquisition date.

(c) Loss of control

Upon the loss of control, the Group derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, any non-controlling interests and the other components of equity related to the subsidiary. Any surplus or deficit arising on the loss of control is recognised in the income statement. If the Group retains any interest in the previous subsidiary, then such interest is measured at fair value at the date that control is lost. Subsequently it is accounted for as an equity-accounted investee or in accordance with the Group's accounting policy for financial instruments.

(d) Disposal of subsidiaries

When the Group ceases to have control, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value at the date when control is lost, with the change in carrying amount recognised in income statement. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to the income statement.

The gain/loss arising from disposal of subsidiaries is included in the profit/loss of discontinued operations in the statement of comprehensive income, if the disposal subsidiary meets the criteria specified in IFRS 5.

Foreign currency translation differences become realised when the related subsidiary is disposed.

(e) Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries without change of control

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions – that is, as transactions with the owners in their capacity as owners. The difference between fair value of any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying value of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

(f) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Inter-company transactions, balances, income and expenses on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Profits and losses resulting from intercompany transactions that are recognised in assets are also eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

3.4 Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it can earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the Executive Committee (being the chief operating decision maker) to make decisions about resources allocated to each segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available.

3.5 Foreign currency translation

(a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Naira', which is the group's presentation currency.

The Group in the normal course of business sets up Structured Entries (SEs) for the sole purpose of raising finance in foreign jurisdictions. The SEs raises finance in the currency of their jurisdictions and passes the proceeds to the group entity that set them up. All costs and interest on the borrowing are borne by the sponsoring group entity. These SEs are deemed to be extensions of the sponsoring entity, and hence, their functional currency is the same as that of the sponsoring entity.

(b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at period-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement. Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency classified as Fair value through other comprehensive income are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the security and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Translation differences related to changes in amortised cost are recognised in the income statement, and other changes in carrying amount are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the income statement as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets, such as equities classified as Fair value through other comprehensive income, are included in other comprehensive income.

(c) Group companies

The results and financial position of all the group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyper-inflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- [i] assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet;
- [ii] income and expenses for each income statement are translated at average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the rate on the dates of the transactions); and
- [iii] all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign entity and translated at the closing rate. Exchange differences arising are recognised in other comprehensive income.

3.6 Operating income

It is the Group's policy to recognise revenue from a contract when it has been approved by both parties, rights have been clearly identified, payment terms have been defined, the contract has commercial substance, and collectability has been ascertained as probable. Revenue is recognised when control of goods or services have been transferred. Control of an asset refers to the ability to direct the use of and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits (potential cash inflows or savings in cash outflows) associated with the asset.

Principal versus Agency considerations

The Group is the principal in an arrangement where it obtains control of the goods or services of another party in advance of transferring control of those goods or services to a customer. The Group is the principal in its card arrangements.

The Group is an agent where its performance obligation is to arrange for another party to provide the goods and services. The Group is the agent in its arrangement with mobile network providers, card vendors and insurance companies.

Where the group is acting as an agent, it recognises as revenue only the commission retained by the group (in other words, revenue is recognised net of the amounts paid to the principal). Where the group is the principal, it will recognise as revenue the gross amount paid and allocated to the performance obligation. It will also recognise an expense for the direct costs of satisfying the performance obligation.

(a) Interest Income and expense

Interest Income and expense for all interest-bearing financial instruments are recognised within "interest income" and "interest expense" in the consolidated income statement using the effective interest method.

The Group calculates Interest Incomeby applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets When a financial asset becomes credit-impaired and is, therefore, regarded as 'Stage 3', the Group calculates Interest Incomeby applying the effective interest rate to the net amortised cost of the financial asset. If the financial assets cures and is no longer credit-impaired, the Group reverts to calculating Interest Incomeon a gross basis.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the Interest Incomeor interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments and receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or liability (or, where appropriate, a shorter period) to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instruments but not future credit losses.

The calculation of the effective interest rate includes contractual fees paid or received, transaction costs, and discounts or premiums that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or liability.

Interest Incomeand expense presented in the statement of comprehensive income include:

- interest on financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost calculated on an effective interest rate basis.
- interest on fair value through other comprehensive income investment securities calculated on an effective interest basis.

Interest Incomeon all trading assets is recognised using the contractual interest rate in net gains/(loss) on investment securities.

(b) Fees and commission

Fees and commission income and expenses that are integral to the effective interest rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the measurement of the effective interest rate.

When a loan commitment is not expected to result in the draw-down of a loan, loan commitment fees are recognised on a straight-line basis over the commitment period.

Fee and commission presented in the income statement includes:

- Credit related fees: This includes advisory and commitment fees. These are fees charged for administration and advisory services to the customer up to the customer's acceptance of the offer letter. The advisory and commitment fees are earned at the point in time where the customer accepts the offer letter which is when the Bank recognises its income. These fees are not integral to the loan, therefore, they are not considered in determining the effective interest rate.
- Account maintenance fees: These are fees charged to current accounts. N1 on every N1,000 in respect of all customer induced debit transactions is charged on these accounts. These fees are earned by the Bank at the time of each transaction and the Bank recognises its income accordingly.
- Card maintenance fees: The Bank charges these fees to customers for maintaining their cards. The fees are earned and recognised by the Bank over the validity period of the card. The Bank charges the customers for this service on a monthly basis.
- Other fees and commission income, includes commission on letters of credit, account servicing fees, investment management and other fiduciary activity fees, sales commission, placement fees and syndication fees. These fees and commissions are recognised as the related services are performed

(c) Net loss/gains on investment securities

Net loss/gains on investment securities comprise of the following:

- Net gains/losses on financial instruments classified as held for trading: This includes the gains and losses arising both on sale of trading instruments and from changes in fair value of derivatives instruments.
- Net gains on financial instruments held as Fair value through other comprehensive income: This relates to gains arising from the disposal of
 financial instruments held as Fair value through other comprehensive income as well as fair value changes reclassified from other comprehensive
 income upon disposal.
- Net gains on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss: This relates to gains on disposal and changes in fair value of financial instruments carried at fair value through profit or loss

(d) Foreign exchange income

Foreign exchange income includes foreign exchange gains on revaluation and unrealised foreign exchange gains on revaluation.

(e) Other operating income

Other operating income includes items such as dividends, gains on disposal of properties, rental income, income from asset management, brokerage and agency as well as income from other investments.

Dividend on Fair value through other comprehensive income equity securities: This is recognised when the right to receive payment is established. Dividends are reflected as a component of other operating income.

3.7 Lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

Minimum lease payments made under finance leases are apportioned between the finance expense and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance expense is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Contingent lease payments shall be charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

3.8 Income tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

(a) Current tax

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the bank and its subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

(b) Minimum Tax

As required by the Companies Income Tax Act, if the Bank does not have an assessable profit for tax purpose, the Bank is assessed for tax under minimum tax regulation.

The rates applicable for calculating the minimum tax is the highest of the following:

(i) 0.5% of Gross Profit
(ii) 0.5% of Net Assets
(iii) 0.25% of Paid-up Share Capital
(iv) 0.25% of Turnover of up to N500, 000

However, if the turnover is higher than N500, 000, the minimum tax payable will be the highest of the above plus 0.125% of the excess of the turnover above N500,000

(c) Deferred tax

Deferred income tax is recognised, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill; deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, except for deferred income tax liability where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

3.9 Financial assets and liabilities

Recognition and derecognition

Financial assets and liabilities, with the exception of loans and advances to customers and balances due to customers, are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Bank becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Classification

From 1 January 2018, the group classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through OCI or through profit or loss), and
- those to be measured at amortised cost.

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in profit or loss or OCI. For investments in equity instruments that are not held for trading, this will depend on whether the group has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

The group reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

Measurement

At initial recognition, the group measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at FVPL are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

Debt instruments

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the group's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the group classifies its debt instruments:

• Amortised cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. Interest Income from these financial assets is included in Interest Incomeusing the effective interest rate method. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition is recognised directly in profit or loss and presented in net gains/(loss) on investment securities together with foreign exchange gains and losses. Impairment losses are presented as separate line item in the statement of profit or loss.

• FVOCI: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, Interest Incomeand foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognised in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognised in other operating income. Interest Incomefrom these financial assets is included in Interest Incomeusing the effective interest rate method. Foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in net gains/(loss) on investment securities and impairment expenses are presented as separate line item in net impairment charge on financial assets

• FVPL: Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at FVPL. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at FVPL is recognised in profit or loss and presented net within net gains/(loss) on investment securities in the period in which it arises.

Equity instruments

The group initially measured all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss. Where the group's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in OCI, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the group's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at FVPL are recognised in net gains/(loss) on investment securities in the statement of profit or loss as applicable. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

From 1 January 2018, the Group only measures cash and balances with banks, Loans and advances to banks and customers and other financial investments at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

• The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows

• The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The details of these conditions are outlined below.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Business model assessment

The Group determines its business model at the level that best reflects how it manages groups of financial assets to achieve its business objective. The Group's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

• How the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel.

• The risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed.

• How managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected).

• The expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Group's assessment.

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realised in a way that is different from the Group's original expectations, the Group does not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model, but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

The SPPI test

As a second step of its classification process, the Bank assesses the contractual terms of financial instruments to identify whether they meet the SPPI test.

'Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortisation of the premium/discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Bank applies judgement and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVPL.

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities that are not classified as at fair value through profit or loss are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on issue funds, and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. A compound financial instrument which contains both a liability and an equity component is separated at the issue date. Interest expense is included in 'Interest expense' in the Statement of comprehensive income.

| The table below reconciles classification of financial instruments to the respective IFRS 9 categor | ry. |
|---|-----|
|---|-----|

| | Category (as defined by IFRS 9) | Class (as determined by the Group) |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | Non pledged trading assets Investment securities - equity securities |
| | OF IOSS | Derivative financial assets |
| | | Cash and balances with banks |
| Financial assets | | Loans and advances to banks |
| | Financial assets at amortised cost | Loans and advances to customers |
| | | Other assets |
| | | Investment securities - debt securities (pledged and non pledged) |
| | Fair value through other comprehensive | Investment securities - debt securities (pledged and non pledged) |
| | income | Investment under management |
| | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | Derivatives |
| Financial liabilities | | Deposits from banks |
| | | Deposits from customers |
| | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | Interest bearing borrowings |
| | | Debt securities issued |
| | | Other liabilities |

Cash and balances with banks

Cash and balances with banks include notes and coins on hand, balances held with central banks and highly liquid financial assets with original maturities of less than three months, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in their fair value, and are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments.

In the consolidated and separate statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, unrestricted balances with foreign and central banks, money market placements and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Investment under management

Investment under management are funds entrusted to Asset management firms who acts as agents to the bank for safe keeping and management for investment purpose with returns on the underlying investments accruable to the Bank, who is the principal.

The investment decision made by the Asset management within an agreed portfolio of high quality Nigerian fixed income and money market instruments which are usually short tenured. The investments are carried as fair value through OCI and accounting policy (3.9) (a) [iv] applies.

Pledged assets

Financial assets transferred to external parties that do not qualify for de-recognition are reclassified in the statement of financial position from financial assets held for trading or investment securities to assets pledged as collateral, if the transferee has received the right to sell or re-pledge them in the event of default from agreed terms.

Initial recognition of assets pledged as collateral is at fair value, whilst subsequent measurement is based on the classification of the financial asset. Assets pledged as collateral are either designated as held for trading, Fair value through other comprehensive income or Amortized cost. Where the assets pledged as collateral are designated as held for trading, subsequent measurement is at fair value through profit and loss, whilst assets pledged as collateral designated as Fair value through other comprehensive income are measured at fair-value through equity. Assets pledged as collateral designated as Amortized cost.

Reclassification of financial assets and liabilities

From 1 January 2018, the Group does not reclassify its financial assets subsequent to their initial recognition, apart from the exceptional circumstances in which Group changes its business model for managing a financial assets, the Group acquires, disposes of, or terminates a business line. Financial liabilities are never reclassified.

The following are not changes in business model;

a. change in intention related to particular financial assets (even in circumstances of significant changes in market conditions).
 b. the temporary disappearance of a particular market for financial assets.
 a. transfor of financial assets between parts of the artituvith different business models.

c. a transfer of financial assets between parts of the entity with different business models.

Reclassification date

The first day of the first reporting period following the change in business model that results in an entity reclassifying financial assets.

A change in the objective of the Group's business model must be effected before the reclassification date. For example, if Group decides on 15 February to shut down its Corporate & investment Banking business and hence must reclassify all affected financial assets on 1 April (i.e. the first day of the Group's next reporting period), the Group must not accept new Corporate & investment Banking business or otherwise engage in activities consistent with its former business model after 15 February.

All reclassifications are applied prospectively from the reclassification date.

When the Group reclassifies a financial asset between the amortised cost measurement category and the fair value through other comprehensive income measurement category, the recognition of Interest Incomeis not changed and it continues to use the same effective interest rate. However, when the Group reclassifies a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss measurement category, the effective interest rate is determined on the basis of the fair value of the asset at the reclassification date.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

Derecognition due to substantial modification of terms and conditions

The Group derecognises a financial asset, such as a loan to a customer, when the terms and conditions have been renegotiated to the extent that, substantially, it becomes a new loan, with the difference recognised as a derecognition gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded. The newly recognised loans are classified as Stage 1 for ECL measurement purposes, unless the new loan is deemed to be POCI. When assessing whether or not to derecognise a loan to a customer, amongst others, the Group considers the following factors:

- Change in currency of the loan
- Introduction of an equity feature
- Change in counterparty
- If the modification is such that the instrument would no longer meet the SPPI criterion

If the modification does not result in cash flows that are substantially different, the modification does not result in derecognition. Based on the change in cash flows discounted at the original EIR, the Group records a modification gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded.

Derecognition other than for substantial modification

Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired. The r also derecognises the financial asset if it has both transferred the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition.

The Group has transferred the financial asset if, and only if, either:

• The Group has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or

• It retains the rights to the cash flows, but has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement

Pass-through arrangements are transactions whereby the Group retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of a financial asset (the 'original asset'), but assumes a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more entities (the 'eventual recipients'), when all of the following three conditions are met:

• The Group has no obligation to pay amounts to the eventual recipients unless it has collected equivalent amounts from the original asset, excluding short-term advances with the right to full recovery of the amount lent plus accrued interest at market rates

• The Group cannot sell or pledge the original asset other than as security to the eventual recipients

• The Group has to remit any cash flows it collects on behalf of the eventual recipients without material delay.

In addition, the Group is not entitled to reinvest such cash flows, except for investments in cash or cash equivalents including interest earned, during the period between the collection date and the date of required remittance to the eventual recipients.

A transfer only qualifies for derecognition if either:

· The Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset or

• The Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset

The Group considers control to be transferred if and only if, the transferee has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without imposing additional restrictions on the transfer.

When the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards and has retained control of the asset, the asset continues to be recognised only to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement, in which case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration the Group could be required to pay.

If continuing involvement takes the form of a written or purchased option (or both) on the transferred asset, the continuing involvement is measured at the value the Bank would be required to pay upon repurchase. In the case of a written put option on an asset that is measured at fair value, the extent of the entity's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the original financial liability and the consideration paid is recognised in profit or loss.

Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group has a legal enforceable right to set off the amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted under IFRSs, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Group's trading activity. See note 5.1.4.

Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities sold subject to repurchase agreements ('repos') remain on the statement of financial position; the counterparty liability is included in amounts due to other banks, deposits from banks, other deposits or deposits due to customers, as appropriate. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repos') are recorded as money market placement. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest and accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method.

Securities lent to counterparties are also retained in the financial statements. Securities borrowed are not recognised in the financial statements, unless these are sold to third parties, in which case the purchase and sale are recorded with the gain or loss included in Net gains/(loss) on investment securities.

Impairment of financial assets

Overview of the ECL principles

From 1 January 2018, the Group assesses on a forward-looking basis the expected credit losses ('ECL') associated with its debt instrument assets carried at amortised cost and FVOCI and with the exposure arising from loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The Group recognises a loss allowance for such losses at each reporting date. The measurement of ECL reflects:

• An unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;

· The time value of money; and

• Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

Staging Assessment

The Group has established a policy to perform an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial instrument's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, by considering the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

Based on the above process, the Group categorises its financial instruments into Stage 1, Stage 2, Stage 3 and POCI, as described below:

• Stage 1: When a financial instrument is first recognised, the Group recognises an allowance based on 12mECLs. Stage 1 also include financial instruments where the credit risk has improved and the financial instruments has been reclassified from Stage 2.

• Stage 2: When a financial instrument has shown a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the Group records an allowance for the Lifetime ECLs. Stage 2 financial instruments also include instances, where the credit risk has improved and the financial instrument has been reclassified from Stage 3.

• Stage 3: Financial instruments considered credit-impaired. The Group records an allowance for the Lifetime ECLs.

• POCI: Purchased or originated credit impaired (POCI) assets are financial assets that are credit impaired on initial recognition. POCI assets are recorded at fair value at original recognition and Interest Incomeis subsequently recognised based on a credit-adjusted EIR. ECLs are only recognised or released to the extent that there is a subsequent change in the expected credit losses.

| Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| (Initial Recognition) | (Significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition) | (Credit-impaired assets) |
| 12-months expected credit losses | Lifetime expected credit losses | Lifetime expected credit losses |

Change in credit quality since initial recognition

Measuring the Expected Credit Loss

The Expected Credit Loss (ECL) is measured on either a 12-month (12M) or Lifetime basis depending on whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred since initial recognition or whether an asset is considered to be credit-impaired. Expected credit losses are the discounted product of the Probability of Default (PD), Exposure at Default (EAD), and Loss Given Default (LGD), defined as follows:

• The PD represents the likelihood of a borrower defaulting on its financial obligation (as per Definition of default and credit-impaired above), either over the next 12 months (12M PD), or over the remaining lifetime (Lifetime PD) of the obligation.

• EAD is based on the amounts the Group expects to be owed at the time of default, over the next 12 months (12M EAD) or over the remaining lifetime (Lifetime EAD). For example, for a revolving commitment, the Group includes the current drawn balance plus any further amount that is expected to be drawn up to the current contractual limit by the time of default, should it occur.

• Loss Given Default represents the Group's expectation of the extent of loss on a defaulted exposure. LGD varies by type of counterparty, type and seniority of claim and availability of collateral or other credit support. LGD is expressed as a percentage loss per unit of exposure at the time of default (EAD). LGD is calculated on a 12-month or lifetime basis, where 12-month LGD is the percentage of loss expected to be made if the default occurs in the next 12 months and Lifetime LGD is the percentage of loss expected to be made if the default occurs over the remaining expected lifetime of the loan.

The Lifetime PD is developed by applying a maturity profile to the current 12M PD. The maturity profile looks at how defaults develop on a portfolio from the point of initial recognition throughout the lifetime of the loans. The maturity profile is based on historical observed data and is assumed to be the same across all assets within a portfolio and credit grade band. This is supported by historical analysis.

The 12-month and lifetime EADs are determined based on the expected payment profile, which varies by product type.

• For amortising products and bullet repayment loans, this is based on the contractual repayments owed by the borrower over a 12month or lifetime basis. This will also be adjusted for any expected overpayments made by a borrower. Early repayment/refinance assumptions are also incorporated into the calculation.

• For revolving products, the exposure at default is predicted by taking current drawn balance and adding a credit conversion factor which allows for the expected drawdown of the remaining limit by the time of default. These assumptions vary by product type and current limit utilisation band, based on analysis of the Group's recent default data.

When estimating the ECLs, the Group considers three scenarios (optimistic, best-estimate and downturn) and each of these is associated with different PDs, EADs and LGDs. When relevant, the assessment of multiple scenarios also incorporates how defaulted loans are expected to be recovered, including the probability that the loans will cure and the value of collateral or the amount that might be received for selling the asset. The 12-month and lifetime LGDs are determined based on the factors which impact the recoveries made post default. These vary by product type.

• For secured products, this is primarily based on collateral type and projected collateral values, historical discounts to market/book values due to forced sales, time to repossession and recovery costs observed.

• For unsecured products, LGD's are typically set at product level due to the limitation in recoveries achieved across different across different borrower. These LGD's are influenced by collection strategies, including contracted debt sales and price.

The group has applied IFRS 9 retrospectively, but has elected not to restate comparative information. As a result, the comparative information provided continues to be accounted for in accordance with the group's previous accounting policy. Until 31 December 2017, the group applied the following accounting policy on its financial assets and financial liabilities below:

The mechanics of the ECL method are summarised below:

• Stage 1: The 12m ECL is calculated as the portion of LTECLs that represent the ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date. The Group calculates the 12mECL allowance based on the expectation of a default occurring in the 12 months following the reporting date.

These expected 12-month default probabilities are applied to a forecast EAD and multiplied by the expected LGD and discounted by an approximation to the original EIR. This calculation is made for each of the three scenarios, as explained above.

• Stage 2: When a loan has shown a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the Group records an allowance for the LTECLs. The mechanics are similar to those explained above, including the use of multiple scenarios, but PDs and LGDs are estimated over the lifetime of the instrument. The expected cash shortfalls are discounted by an approximation to the original EIR.

• Stage 3: For loans considered credit-impaired, the Group recognises the lifetime expected credit losses for these loans. The method is similar to that for Stage 2 assets, with the PD set at 100%.

• POCI: Purchase or Originated Credit Impaired (POCI) assets are financial assets that are credit impaired on initial recognition. The Group only recognises the cumulative changes in lifetime ECLs since initial recognition, based on a probability-weighting of the four scenarios, discounted by the creditadjusted EIR.

• Loan commitments and letters of credit: When estimating LTECLs for undrawn loan commitments, the Group estimates the expected portion of the loan commitment that will be drawn down over its expected

life. The ECL is then based on the present value of the expected shortfalls in cash flows if the loan is drawn down, based on a probability-weighting of the three scenarios. The expected cash shortfalls are discounted at an approximation to the expected EIR on the loan.

For credit cards and revolving facilities that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment, ECLs are calculated and presented together with the loan.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

For loan commitments and letters of credit, the ECL is recognised within Provisions.

• Financial guarantee contracts:

The Group's liability under each guarantee is measured at the higher of the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation recognised in the income statement, and the ECL provision. For this purpose, the Group estimates ECLs based on the present value of the expected payments to reimburse the holder for a credit loss that it incurs The shortfalls are discounted by the risk-adjusted interest rate relevant to the exposure. The calculation is made using a probability-weighting of the three scenarios. The ECLs related to financial guarantee contracts are recognised within Provisions.

Significant increase in credit risk (SICR)

The Group considers a financial instrument to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk when one or more of the following quantitative, qualitative or backstop criteria have been met:

Quantitative criteria:

The remaining Lifetime PD at the reporting date has increased, compared to the residual Lifetime PD expected at the reporting date when the exposure was first recognised.

Deterioration in the credit rating of an obligor either based on the Bank's internal rating system or an international credit rating. However, the downgrade considers movement from a grade band to another e.g. Investment grade to Standard. The Group also considers accounts that meet the criteria to be put on the watchlist bucket to have significantly increased in credit risk.

Qualitative criteria:

For Retail loans, if the borrower meets one or more of the following criteria:

- In short-term forbearance
- Direct debit cancellation
- · Extension to the terms granted
- Previous arrears within the last [12] months

For Corporate portfolio, if the borrower is on the watchlist and/or the instrument meets one or more of the following criteria:

· Significant increase in credit spread

- · Significant adverse changes in business, financial and/or economic conditions in which the borrower operates
- Actual or expected forbearance or restructuring
- Actual or expected significant adverse change in operating results of the borrower
- Significant change in collateral value (secured facilities only) which is expected to increase risk of default
- · Early signs of cash flow/liquidity problems such as delay in servicing of trade creditors/loans

The assessment of SICR incorporates forward-looking information and is performed on a quarterly basis at a portfolio level for all Retail financial instruments held by the Group. In relation to Wholesale and Treasury financial instruments, where a Watchlist is used to monitor credit risk, this assessment is performed at the counterparty level and on a periodic basis. The criteria used to identify SICR are monitored and reviewed periodically for appropriateness by the independent Credit Risk team.

Backstop

A backstop indicator is applied and the financial instrument considered to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk if the borrower is more than 30 days past due and 90 days past due on its contractual payments for both stage 2 and stage 3 respectively.

Definition of default and credit-impaired assets

The Group defines a financial instrument as in default, which is fully aligned with the definition of credit-impaired, when it meets one or more of the following criteria:

Quantitative criteria

The borrower is more than 90 days past due on its contractual payments.

Qualitative criteria

The borrower meets unlikeliness to pay criteria, which indicates the borrower is in significant financial difficulty. These are instances where:

- The borrower is in long-term forbearance
- The borrower is deceased
- The borrower is insolvent
- The borrower is in breach of financial covenant(s)
- An active market for that financial asset has disappeared because of financial difficulties
- · Concessions have been made by the lender relating to the borrower's financial difficulty
- It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy
- Financial assets are purchased or originated at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses.

The criteria above have been applied to all financial instruments held by the Group and are consistent with the definition of default used for internal credit risk management purposes. The default definition has been applied consistently to model the Probability of Default (PD), Exposure at Default (EAD) and Loss given Default (LGD) throughout the Group's expected loss calculations.

Incorporation of forward looking information and macroeconomic factors

In its ECL models, the Group relies on a broad range of forward looking information as economic inputs. The macroeconomic variables considered for the adjustment of the probabilities of default are listed below:

- Crude oil prices,
- Inflation,
- Interest rates,
- Exchange rates (USD/NGN), and
- Monetary Policy rate

The inputs and models used for calculating ECLs may not always capture all characteristics of the market at the date of the financial statements. To reflect this, qualitative adjustments or overlays are occasionally made as temporary adjustments when such differences are significantly material.

Collateral valuation

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Group seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as cash, securities, letters of credit/guarantees, real estate, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and credit enhancements such as netting agreements. The Group's accounting policy for collateral assigned to it through its lending arrangements under IFRS 9 is the same is it was under IAS 39. Collateral, unless repossesed, is not recorded on the Bank's statement of financial position. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECLs. It is generally assessed, at a minimum, at inception and re-assessed on a periodic basis. To the extent possible, the Bank uses active market data for valuing financial assets held as collateral. Other financial assets which do not have readily determinable market values are valued using models. Non-financial collateral, such as real estate, is valued based on data provided by third parties such as external valuers.

Collateral repossessed

The Group's accounting policy under IFRS 9 remains the same as it was under IAS 39. The Group's policy is to determine whether a repossessed asset can be best used for its internal operations or should be sold. Assets determined to be useful for the internal operations are transferred to their relevant asset category at the lower of their repossessed value or the carrying value of the original secured asset. Assets for which selling is determined to be a better option are transferred to assets held for sale at their fair value (if financial assets) and fair value less cost to sell for non-financial assets at the repossession date in, line with the Group's policy.

Write-offs

The Group's accounting policy under IFRS 9 remains the same as it was under IAS 39. Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Group has stopped pursuing the recovery. If the amount to be written off is greater than the accumulated loss allowance, the difference is first treated as an addition to the allowance that is then applied against the gross carrying amount. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to credit loss expense.

3.9 Financial assets and liabilities

Accounting policies applied until 31 December 2017

The group has applied IFRS 9 prospectively, and has elected not to restate comparative information. As a result, the comparative information provided continues to be accounted for in accordance with the group's previous accounting policy. Until 31 December 2017, the group applied the following accounting policy on its financial assets and financial liabilities below:

In accordance with IAS 39, all financial assets and liabilities (which include derivative financial instruments) have to be reocognised in the consolidated statement of financial position and measured in accordance with their assigned category.

| The table below reconciles classification of financial instruments to | o the respective IAS 39 category. |
|---|-----------------------------------|
|---|-----------------------------------|

| | Category (as defined by IAS 39) | Class (as determined by the Group) | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | Non pledged trading assets | | |
| | 01 1055 | Derivative financial assets | | |
| | | Cash and balances with banks | | |
| Financial assets | Loans and receivables | Loans and advances to banks | | |
| | | Loans and advances to customers | | |
| | | Other assets | | |
| | Held to maturity | Investment securities - debt securities (pledged and non pledged) | | |
| | | Investment securities - debt securities (pledged and non pledged) | | |
| | Available for sale financial assets | Investment securities - equity securities | | |
| | | Investment under management | | |
| | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | Derivatives | | |
| Financial liabilities | | Deposits from banks | | |
| | | Deposits from customers | | |
| | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | Interest bearing borrowings | | |
| | | Debt securities issued | | |
| | | Other liabilities | | |

The purchases and sales of financial assets are accounted for in the Group's books at settlement date.

(a) Financial assets

The Group allocates financial assets to the following IFRS 9 categories: Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss; Financial assets at amortized cost; and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI). Management determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition.

[i] Fair value through profit or loss

This category comprises financial assets classified as held for trading upon initial recognition.

A financial asset is classified as fair value through profit or loss if it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term or if it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking. Derivatives are also categorised measured at fair value through profit or loss unless they are designated and effective as hedging instruments. Financial assets held for trading consist of debt instruments, including money-market instruments, as well as financial assets with embedded derivatives. They are recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position as 'non-pledged trading assets'.

Financial instruments included in this category are recognised initially at fair value; transaction costs are taken directly to the consolidated income statement. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included directly in the consolidated income statement and are reported as "Net loss/gains on investment securities. Interest Incomeand expense and dividend income on financial assets held for trading are included in 'Interest income', "Interest expense' or 'Other operating income', respectively. The instruments are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows have expired or the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and the transfer qualifies for derecognising.

The Group may designate certain financial assets upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss (fair value option). This designation cannot subsequently be changed. The fair value option is only applied when the following conditions are met:

- The assets or liabilities are managed, evaluated and reported internally on a fair value basis.
- The designation eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch which would otherwise arise.
- The asset or liability contains an embedded derivative that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required under the contract.

[ii] Amortized cost

Amortized cost financial assets are non-derivative assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity and which are not designated at fair value through profit or loss, or fair value through other comprehensive income.

These are initially recognised at fair value including direct and incremental transaction costs and measured subsequently at amortised cost, using the effective interest method. Any sale or reclassification of a significant amount of amortized cost investments not close to their maturity would result in a reassessment of the Bank's business model for managing the assets. However, sales and reclassifications in any of the following circumstances would not trigger a reclassification:

- Sales or reclassification that are so close to maturity that changes on the market rate of interest would not have a significant effect on the financial asset's fair value.
- Sales or reclassification after the Group has collected substantially all the asset's original principal.
- · Sales or reclassification attributable to non-recurring isolated events beyond the Group's control that could not have been reasonably anticipated.

Interest on amortized cost investments is included in the consolidated income statement and reported as 'Interest income'. In the case of an impairment, the impairment loss is been reported as a deduction from the carrying value of the investment and recognised in the consolidated income statement as 'net impairment loss on financial assets'. Amortised cost investments include treasury bills and bonds.

[iv] Fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are non-derivative investments that are not designated as another category of financial assets. Unquoted equity securities that have been elected as fair value through other comprehensive and other fair value through other comprehensive income investments are carried at fair value.

Interest Income is recognised in the income statement using the effective interest method. Dividend income is recognised in the income statement when the Group becomes entitled to the dividend. Foreign exchange gains or losses on such investments are recognised in the income statement.

Other fair value changes are recognised directly in other comprehensive income until the investment is sold or impaired whereupon the cumulative gains and loses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are recognised to the income statement as a reclassification adjustment.

Fair value through other comprehensive income instruments include investment securities and equity investments that are so elected.

[v] Investment under management

Investment under management are funds entrusted to Asset management firms who acts as agents to the bank for safe keeping and management for investment purpose with returns on the underlying investments accruable to the Bank, who is the principal.

The investment decision made by the Asset management within an agreed portfolio of high quality Nigerian fixed income and money market instruments which are usually short tenured.

The investments are carried as fair value through OCI and accounting policy (3.9) (a) [iv] applies.

(b) Financial liabilities

The Group classifies its financial liabilities, other than financial guarantees and loan commitments, as measured at amortised cost or fair value through profit or loss.

[i] Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are not classified as at fair value through profit or loss are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense is included in 'Interest expense' in the Statement of comprehensive income.

Deposits and debt securities issued are the Group's sources of debt funding. When the Group sells a financial asset and simultaneously enters into a "repo" or "stock lending" agreement to repurchase the asset (or a similar asset) at a fixed price on a future date, the arrangement is accounted for as a deposit, and the underlying asset continues to be recognised in the Group's financial statements as pledged assets.

The Group classifies debt instruments as financial liabilities or equity in accordance with the contractual terms of the instrument.

Deposits and debt securities issued are initially measured at fair value minus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective interest method, except where the Group designates liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

On this statement of financial position, other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost include deposit from banks, deposit from customers, interest bearing borrowings, debt securities issued and other liabilities.

[ii] Financial liabilities at fair value

The Group may enter into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risk, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps and foreign currency options. Further details of derivative financial instruments are disclosed in Note 21 to the financial statements.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at each balance sheet date. A derivative with a positive fair value is recognised as a financial asset whereas a derivative with a negative fair value is recognised as a financial liability. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedge relationship. Derivatives are presented as financial assets or financial liabilities.

Derivative assets and liabilities are only offset if the transactions are with the same counterparty, a legal right of offset exists and the parties intend to settle on a net basis.

(c) De-recognition

[i] Financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset. Any interest in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Group is recognised as a separate asset or liability in the statement of financial position. On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the carrying amount of the asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset transferred), and the sum of (i) the consideration received (including any new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and (ii) any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in the income statement.

The Group enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its financial position, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets or a portion of them. If all or substantially all risks and rewards are retained, then the transferred assets are not derecognised from the financial position. Transfers of assets with retention of all or substantially all risks and rewards include, for example, securities lending and repurchase transactions.

When assets are sold to a third party with a concurrent total rate of return swap on the transferred assets, the transaction is accounted for as a secured financing transaction similar to repurchase transactions as the Group retains all or substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of such assets.

In transactions in which the Group neither retains nor transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a financial asset and it retains control over the asset, the group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, determined by the extent to which it is exposed to changes in the value of the transferred asset.

In certain transactions the Group retains the obligation to service the transferred financial asset for a fee. The transferred asset is derecognised if it meets the derecognition criteria. An asset or liability is recognised for the servicing contract, depending on whether the servicing fee is more than adequate (asset) or is less than adequate (liability) for performing the servicing.

Loans that are individually significant and whose terms have been renegotiated are no longer considered to be past due but are treated as new loans. In subsequent periods, the asset is considered to be past due and disclosed only if renegotiated again.

[ii] Financial liabilities

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

(d) Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group has a legal enforceable right to set off the amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted under IFRSs, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Group's trading activity. See note 5.1.4.

(e) Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities sold subject to repurchase agreements ('repos') remain on the statement of financial position; the counterparty liability is included in amounts due to other banks, deposits from banks, other deposits or deposits due to customers, as appropriate. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repos') are recorded as money market placement. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest and accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method.

Securities lent to counterparties are also retained in the financial statements. Securities borrowed are not recognised in the financial statements, unless these are sold to third parties, in which case the purchase and sale are recorded with the gain or loss included in trading income.

(f) Measurement

[i] Amortised cost measurement

The amortised cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment.

[ii] Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

When available, the Group measures the fair value of an instrument using quoted prices in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily available and represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

If a market for a financial instrument is not active, the Group establishes fair value using valuation techniques. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties (if available), reference to the current fair value of other instruments that are substantially the same, and discounted cash flow analysis. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs, relies as little as possible on estimates specific to the Group, incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price, and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Inputs to valuation techniques reasonably represent market expectations and measures of the risk-return factors inherent in the financial instrument. The Group calibrates valuation techniques and tests them for validity using prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on other available observable market data.

The best evidence of the fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is the transaction price – i.e. the fair value of the consideration given or received. However, in some cases, the fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition may be different to its transaction price. If such fair value is evidenced by comparison with other observable current market transactions in the same instrument (without modification or repackaging) or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable markets, then the difference is recognised in the income statement on initial recognition of the instrument.

In other cases the difference is not recognised in the income statement immediately but is recognised over the life of the instrument on an appropriate basis or when the instrument is redeemed, transferred or sold, or the fair value becomes observable.

Assets and long positions are measured at a bid price; liabilities and short positions are measured at an asking price. Where the Group has positions with offsetting risks, mid-market prices are used to measure the offsetting risk positions and a bid or asking price adjustment is applied only to the net open position as appropriate. Fair values reflect the credit risk of the instrument and include adjustments to take account of the credit risk of the Group entity and the counterparty where appropriate. Fair value estimates obtained from models are adjusted for any other factors, such as liquidity risk or model uncertainties, to the extent that the Group believes a third-party market participant would take them into account in pricing a transaction.

(g) Identification and measurement of impairment

At each reporting date the Group assesses whether there is objective evidence that financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss are impaired. Financial assets are impaired when objective evidence demonstrates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event has an impact on the future cash flows on the asset that can be estimated reliably.

Objective evidence that financial assets (including equity securities) are impaired can include significant financial difficulty of the obligor, default or delinquency by a borrower resulting in a breach of contract, restructuring of a loan or advance by the Group on terms that the Group would not otherwise consider, indications that a borrower or issuer will enter bankruptcy, the disappearance of an active market for a security, or other observable data relating to a group of assets such as adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers or issuers in the group, or economic conditions that correlate with defaults in the group. In addition, for an investment in an equity security, a significant or prolonged decline in its fair value below cost is objective evidence of impairment.

[i] Loans and receivables

The Group considers all loans and advances, financial assets at FVOCI and amortized cost investments at specific level for expected credit loss assessment.

In assessing expected credit loss, the Group uses statistical modeling of historical trends of the probability of default, timing of recoveries and the amount of loss incurred, adjusted for management's judgment as to whether current and forecasted economic and credit conditions are such that the actual losses are likely to be greater or less than suggested by historical modeling. Default rates, loss rates and the expected timing of future recoveries are regularly benchmarked against actual outcomes to ensure that they remain appropriate.

Impairment losses on assets carried at amortised cost are measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial assets and the present value of estimated cash flows discounted at the assets' original effective interest rate. Losses are recognised in the income statement and reflected in an allowance account against loans and advances. Interest on the impaired asset continues to be recognised through the unwinding of the discount. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

[ii] Fair value through other comprehensive income securities

Impairment losses on fair value through other comprehensive income investment securities are recognised in profit or loss and the impairment provision is not used to reduce the carrying amount of the investment but recognised in other comprehensive income. For debt securities, the group uses the criteria referred to in (i) above to assess impairment.

For equity, a prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is also evidence that the asset is impaired. Impairment losses recognised in the consolidated income statement on equity instruments are not reversed through the consolidated income statement. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale debt security increases and the increase can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss is reversed through the income statement; otherwise, any increase in fair value is recognised through OCI. Any subsequent recovery in the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale equity security is always recognised in OCI.

The Group writes off previously impaired loans and advances (and investment securities) when they are determined not to be recoverable. The Group writes off loans or investment debt securities that are impaired (either partially or in full and any related allowance for impairment losses) when the Group credit team determines that there is no realistic prospect of recovery.

(h) Cash and balances with banks

Cash and balances with banks include notes and coins on hand, balances held with central banks and highly liquid financial assets with original maturities of less than three months, which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in their fair value, and are used by the Group in the management of its short-term commitments.

In the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, unrestricted balances with foreign and central banks, money market placements and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

(i) Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices in active markets (for example, for exchange-traded options), including recent market transactions, and valuation techniques (for example for swaps and currency transactions), including discounted cash flow models and options pricing models, as appropriate. All derivatives are carried as assets when fair value is positive and as liabilities when fair value is negative. The Group mitigates the credit risk of derivatives by holding collateral in the form of cash.

(j) Reclassification of financial assets

The Bank may choose to reclassify a non-derivative financial asset held for trading out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near-term. Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held for trading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near-term. In addition, the Bank may choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if the Bank has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made. Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-to-maturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

(k) Pledged assets

Financial assets transferred to external parties that do not qualify for de-recognition are reclassified in the statement of financial position from financial assets held for trading or investment securities to assets pledged as collateral, if the transferee has received the right to sell or re-pledge them in the event of default from agreed terms.

Initial recognition of assets pledged as collateral is at fair value, whilst subsequent measurement is based on the classification of the financial asset. Assets pledged as collateral are either designated as held for trading, Fair value through other comprehensive income or Amortized cost. Where the assets pledged as collateral are designated as held for trading, subsequent measurement is at fair value through profit and loss, whilst assets pledged as collateral designated as Fair value through other comprehensive income are measured at fair-value through equity. Assets pledged as collateral designated as Amortized cost.

3.10 Property and equipment

(a) Recognition and measurement

Items of property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

When significant parts of an item of property or equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property and equipment.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of property and equipment is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property and equipment, and are recognised net within other income in the Income statement.

(b) Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day repairs and maintenance of property and equipment are recognised in Income statement as incurred.

(c) Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised in the income statement on a straight-line basis to write down the cost of items of property and equipment, to their residual values over the estimated useful lives. Leased assets under finance lease are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives.

Depreciation begins when an asset is available for use and ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is derecognised or classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5. A non-current asset or disposal group is not depreciated while it is classified as held for sale.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative periods of significant items of property and equipment are as follows:

| Leasehold land | Not depreciated |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Leasehold improvements and building | Over the shorter of the useful life of the item or lease term |
| Buildings | 60 years |
| Computer hardware | 4.5 years |
| Furniture and fittings | 6 years |
| Motor vehicles | 5 years |

The asset's residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each date of the statement of financial position. Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Capital work in progress is not depreciated. Upon completion it is transferred to the relevant asset category. Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

(d) De-recognition

An item of property and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in income statement in the period the asset is derecognised.

3.11 Intangible assets

(a) Goodwill

Goodwill that arises upon the acquisition of subsidiaries is included in intangible assets. Subsequent to initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill has an indefinite useful life and it is tested annually for impairment.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose identified in accordance with IFRS 8.

Goodwill has an indefinite useful life and is tested annually as well as whenever a trigger event has been observed for impairment by comparing the present value of the expected future cash flows from a cash generating unit with the carrying value of its net assets, including attributable goodwill and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

(b) Software

Software acquired by the Group is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Expenditure on internally developed software is recognised as an asset when the Group is able to demonstrate its intention and ability to complete the development and use the software in a manner that will generate future economic benefits, and can reliably measure the costs to complete the development. The capitalised costs of internally developed software include all costs directly attributable to developing the software, and are amortised over its useful life. Internally developed software is stated at capitalised cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Amortisation is recognised in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, from the date that it is available for use since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Software has a finite useful life, the estimated useful life of software is between three and five periods. Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial period-end and adjusted if appropriate.

Consolidated and separate financial statements

For the period ended 30 September 2018

3.12 Leases

Leases are accounted for in accordance with IAS 17 and IFRIC 4. They are divided into finance leases and operating leases.

A group company is the lessee

(a) Operating lease

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by another party, the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments, including prepayments, made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to operating expenses in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease and used as investment property.

(b) Finance lease

Leases of assets where the Group has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's commencement at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges so as to achieve a constant rate on the finance balance outstanding. The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in deposits from banks or deposits from customers depending on the counter party. The interest element of the liability for each period.

A group company is the lessor

When assets are held subject to a finance lease, the present value of the lease payments is recognised as a receivable. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance income. Lease income is recognised over the term of the lease using the net investment method (before tax), which reflects a constant periodic rate of return.

3.13 Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets other than goodwill and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. For goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives or that are not yet available for use, the recoverable amount is estimated each period at the same time.

The recoverable amount of goodwill is estimated at each reporting date. An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cashgenerating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pretax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

For the purpose of impairment testing, assets that cannot be tested individually are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets (the "cash-generating unit" or CGU). Subject to an operating segment ceiling test, for the purposes of goodwill impairment testing, CGUs to which goodwill has been allocated are aggregated so that the level at which impairment is tested reflects the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal reporting purposes. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to the groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. In respect of other assets, impairment losses recognised in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

3.14 Discontinued operations

The Group presents discontinued operations in a separate line in the consolidated income statement if an entity or a component of an entity has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale and:

(a) Represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations;

- (b) Is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations; or
- (c) Is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale (for example, certain private equity investments).

Net profit from discontinued operations includes the net total of operating profit and loss before tax from operations, including net gain or loss on sale before tax or measurement to fair value less costs to sell and discontinued operations tax expense. A component of an entity comprises operations and cash flows that can be clearly distinguished, operationally and for financial reporting purposes, from the rest of the Group's operations and cash flows. If an entity or a component of an entity is classified as a discontinued operation, the Group restates prior periods in the consolidated income statement.

Non-current assets, or disposal groups comprising assets and liabilities, that are expected to be recovered primarily through sale or distribution rather than through continuing use, are classified as held for sale or distribution. Immediately before classification as held for sale or distribution, the assets, or components of a disposal group, are re-measured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Thereafter generally the assets, or disposal group, are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Any impairment loss on a disposal group is allocated first to goodwill, and then to the remaining assets and liabilities on pro rata basis, except that no loss is allocated to inventories, financial assets, deferred tax assets, employee benefit assets, investment property or biological assets, which continue to be measured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies.

Impairment losses on initial classification as held for sale or distribution and subsequent gains and losses on re-measurement are recognised in the income statement. Gains are not recognised in excess of any cumulative impairment loss.

Once classified as held for sale or distribution, intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are no longer amortised or depreciated, and any equityaccounted investee is no longer equity accounted.

3.15 Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as assets held for sale when their carrying amount is to be recovered principally through a sale transaction and a sale is considered highly probable. They are stated at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Investment property classified as non-current asset held for sale are measured at fair value, gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of investment property is recognised in income statement for the period in which it arise.

Repossessed collateral

Repossessed collateral are equities, investment properties or other investments repossessed from a customer and used to settle his outstanding obligation. Such investments are classified in accordance with the intention of the Group in the asset class which they belong and are also separately disclosed in the financial statement.

When collaterals are repossessed in satisfaction of a loan, the receivable is written down against the allowance for losses. Repossessed collaterals are included in the financial statement based on how the Bank intends to realize benefit from such collateral such as "Non current assets held for sale" and carried at the lower of cost or estimated fair value less costs to sell, if the Group intends to sell or cost less accumulated depreciation, if for use in the normal course of business.

3.16 Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expenses.

(a) Restructuring

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Group has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

3.17 Financial guarantees

Financial guarantees which includes Letters of credit are contracts that require the Group to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee liabilities are initially recognised at their fair value, and the initial fair value is amortised over the life of the financial guarantee. The guarantee liability is subsequently carried at the higher of this amortised amount and the present value of any expected payment (when a payment under the guarantee has become probable).

Letters of credits which have been guaranteed by Access bank but funded by the customer is included in other liabilities while those guaranteed and funded by the Bank is included in deposit from financial institutions.

3.18 Employee benefits

(a) Defined contribution plans

A defined contribution plan is a post employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense in the income statement when they are due in respect of service rendered before the end of the reporting period.

Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in future payments is available. Contributions to a defined contribution plan that are due more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the service are discounted to their present value at the reporting date.

The Bank operates a funded, defined contribution pension scheme for employees. Employees and the Bank contribute 8% and 10% respectively of the qualifying staff salary in line with the provisions of the Pension Reforms Act 2014.

(b) Termination benefits

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated by the group before the normal retirement date, or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The group recognises termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates: (a) when the group can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and (b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits. In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the termination benefits are measured based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period are discounted to their present value.

(c) Long-term incentive plan

The Bank has a non-contributory, un-funded lump sum defined benefit plan for top executive management of the Bank from General Manager and above based on the number of periods spent in these positions.

Depending on their grade, executive staff of the Bank upon retirement are entitled to certain benefits based on their length of stay on that grade. The Bank's net obligation in respect of the long term incentive scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefits that eligible employees have earned in return for service in the current and prior periods. That benefit is discounted to determine its present value. The rate used to discount the post employment benefit obligation is determined by reference to the yield on Nigerian Government Bonds, that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Bank's obligations.

The calculation is performed annually by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the benefits of a plan are improved, the portion of the increased benefit relating to past service by employees is immediately recognized in the income statement. The Bank recognizes all actuarial gains or losses and all expenses arising from defined benefit plan immediately in the balance sheet, with a charge or credit to other comprehensive income (OCI) in the periods in which they occur. They are not recycled subsequently in the income statement.

(d) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus or profit-sharing plans if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

(e) Share-based payment remuneration scheme

The Group applies IFRS 2 Share Based Payments in accounting for employee remuneration in the form of shares.

Employee incentives include awards in the form of shares The cost of the employee services received in respect of the shares or share granted is recognised in the income statement over the period that employees provide services, generally the period between the date the award is granted or notified and the vesting date of the shares. The overall cost of the award is calculated using the number of shares and options expected to vest and the fair value of the shares or options at the date of grant.

The number of shares expected to vest takes into account the likelihood that performance and service conditions included in the terms of the awards will be met. Failure to meet the non-vesting condition is treated as a forfeiture, resulting in an acceleration of recognition of the cost of the employee services. The fair value of shares is the market price ruling on the grant date, in some cases adjusted to reflect restrictions on transferability.

3.19 Share capital and reserves

(a) Share issue costs

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of an equity instrument are deducted from the initial measurement of the equity instruments.

(b) Dividend on the Bank's ordinary shares

Dividends on ordinary shares are recognised in equity in the period when approved by the Bank's shareholders. Dividends for the period that are declared after the end of the reporting period are dealt with in the subsequent events note.

(c) Treasury shares

Where the Bank or any member of the Group purchases the Bank's share capital, the consideration paid is deducted from the shareholders' equity as treasury shares until they are cancelled or disposed. Where such shares are subsequently sold or reissued, any consideration received is included in shareholders' equity.

(d) Earnings per share

The Group presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit and loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Bank by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

(e) Regulatory risk reserve

In compliance with the Prudential Guidelines for Licensed Banks, the Group assesses qualifying financial assets using the guidance under the Prudential Guidelines. The guidelines apply objective and subjective criteria towards providing losses in risk assets. Assets are classified as performing or non-performing. Non performing assets are further classed as substandard, doubtful or lost with attendant provisions.

A more accelerated provision may be done using the subjective criteria. A 2% provision is taken on all risk assets that are not specifically provisioned.

The results of the application of Prudential Guidelines and the expected credit loss determined for these assets under IFRS 9 are compared. The IFRS 9 determined impairment charge is always included in the income statement.

Where the Prudential Guidelines provision is greater, the difference is appropriated from retained earnings and included in a non - distributable 'Statutory credit reserve'. Where the IFRS 9 exected credit loss is greater, no appropriation is made and the amount of IFRS 9 expected credit loss is recognised in the income statement.

Following an examination, the regulator may also require more amounts to be set aside on risk and other assets. Such additional amounts are recognised as an appropriation from retained earnings to regulatory risk reserve.

3.20 Levies

The Group recognizes liability to pay levies progressively if the obligating event occurs over a period of time. However, if the obligation is triggered on reaching a minimum threshold, the liability is recognised when that minimum threshold is reached. The Group recognizes an asset if it has paid a levy before the obligating event but does not yet have a present obligation to pay that levy. The obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay a levy is the event identified by the legislation that triggers the obligation to pay the levy.

3.30 [i] A reconciliation between the carrying amounts under IAS 39 to the balances reported under IFRS 9 as of 1 January 2018 is, as follows:

| Group | IAS 39 me | asurement | _ | | IFRS 9 | | |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Category | Amount | Reclassifications | Remeasurements ECL | Amount | Category | |
| In thousand naira | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances with banks | L&R * | 953,944,176 | - | (14,921) | 953,929,255.06 | AC ** | |
| Investment under management | AFS | 20,257,131 | _ | (14,921) | 20,257,131 | FVOCI | |
| Non pledged trading assets | FVPL | 46,854,061 | _ | - | 46,854,061 | FVPL (Mandatory) | |
| Derivative financial assets | FVPL | 93,419,293 | - | - | | FVPL (Designated | |
| | | | - | - | 93,419,293 | | |
| Loans and advances to banks Loans and advances to customers | L&R L&R | 68,114,076 1,995,987,627 | - | (44,841) | 68,069,235 | AC AC | |
| Loans and dabances to customers | L&K | 1,995,987,627 | - | (77,062,466) | 1,918,925,161 | AC | |
| Pledged assets - AFS | AFS | 46,533,843 | (46,533,843) | | N/A | | |
| Fo: Debt instruments at FVOCI | | | (46,533,843) | - | | FVOCI | |
| Pledged assets - HTM | HTM | 313,541,445 | (313,541,445) | | N/A | | |
| Γο: Debt instruments at amortised cost | | | (313,541,445) | - | | AC ** | |
| Pledged assets - FVPL | FVPL | 87,039,116 | (87,039,116) | | N/A | | |
| Fo: Debt instruments at FVPL | | | (87,039,116) | - | | FVPL | |
| nvestment securities - AFS | AFS | 153,373,810 | (153,373,810) | | N/A | | |
| Fo: Debt instruments at FVOCI | | | (83,792,712) | - | | FVOCI | |
| fo: Equity instruments at FVPL | | | (69,581,098) | - | | FVPL | |
| Investment securities - HTM | HTM | 124,793,947 | (124,793,947) | - | N/A | | |
| Fo: Debt instruments at amortised cost | | | (124,793,947) | | | AC** | |
| Pledged assets | | | | | | | |
| Debt instruments at amortised cost | | N/A | 919 541 445 | - | 010 541 445 | ٨C | |
| From: Pledged assets - HTM | | N/A | | | | AC | |
| Debt instruments at fair value through OCI | | N/A | 46,533,843 | - | 46 500 840 | FVOCI | |
| From: Pledged assets - AFS | | | 46,533,843 | | 40,000,040 | 1,0001 | |
| Debt instruments at FVPL | | N/A | 87,039,116 | | 87,039,116 | FVPL (Mandatory | |
| From: Pledged assets - FVPL | | 11/21 | 87,039,116 | | 07,039,110 | 1 VI B (Mullidutor) | |
| Investment securities | | | | | | | |
| Debt instruments at amortised cost | | N/A | 124,793,947 | (36,400.82) | 124,757,546 | AC | |
| From: Investment securities - HTM | | N/A | 124,793,947 | (30,400.82) | 124,/5/,540 | AC | |
| Debt instruments at fair value through OCI | | N/A | 83,792,712 | | 83,792,712 | FVOCI | |
| From: Investment securities - AFS | | N/A | 83,792,712 | | 83,/92,/12 | rvoer | |
| Equity instruments at FVPL | | N/A | 69,581,098 | | 69,581,098 | FVPL (Mandatory | |
| From: Investment securities - AFS | | 11/14 | 69,581,098 | | 09,581,098 | I VI E (Mandatory | |
| Other assets | L&R | 82,753,431 | | | 82,753,431 | AC | |
| Fotal assets | | 3,986,611,956 | - | (77,158,629) | 3,909,453,326 | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Pinancial habilities Deposits from financial institutions | AC | 450,196,970 | _ | | 450,196,970 | AC | |
| Deposits from customers | AC | | - | - | | AC | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | FVPL | 2,244,879,075 | - | - | 2,244,879,075 | AC FVPL | |
| Debt issued and other borrowed funds | | 5,332,177 | - | - | 5,332,177 | | |
| | AC | 302,106,706 | - | - | 302,106,706 | AC | |
| nterest bearing borrowings | AC | 311,617,187 | - | - | 311,617,187 | AC | |
| Other liabilities Current tax liablities | AC AC | 253,167,364 7,489,586 | - | - | 253,167,364 7,489,586 | AC AC | |
| | AU | /,409,500 | - | - | 7,409,580 | AU | |
| Non-financial liabilities | NT / A | | | | | NT / A | |
| Provisions | N/A | 746,809 | - | - | 746,809 | N/A | |
| Retirement benefit obligations Deferred tax liabilities | N/A N/A | 2,495,274 8,764,262 | - | - | 2,495,274 8,764,262 | N/A N/A | |
| | | 3,586,795,411 | | | 3,586,795,411 | | |
| Fotal liabilities | | | | | | | |

* L&R: Loans and receivables ** AC: Amortised cost

34

| | IAS 39 me | asurement | - | | IFRS 9 | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Category | Amount | Reclassifications | Remeasurements ECL | Amount | Category | |
| In thousand naira | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and balances with banks | L&R * | 657,144,247 | - | (12,456) | 657,131,791 | AC ** | |
| Investment under management | AFS | 20,257,131 | - | - | 20,257,131 | FVOCI | |
| Non pledged trading assets | FVPL | 43,016,990 | - | - | 43,016,990 | FVPL (Mandatory | |
| Derivative financial assets | FVPL | 92,390,219 | - | - | 92,390,219 | FVPL (Designated | |
| Loans and advances to banks | L&R | 101,429,001 | - | - | 101,429,001 | AC | |
| Loans and advances to customers | L&R | 1,771,282,739 | - | (72,333,155) | 1,698,949,584 | AC | |
| Pledged assets - AFS Го: Debt instruments at FVOCI | AFS | 46,533,843 | (46, <u>533,843)</u> (46,533,843) | | <u>N/A</u> | | |
| | LITTLE | | | | NT/A | | |
| Pledged assets - HTM To: Debt instruments at amortised cost | HTM | 306,930,368 | (306,930,368) (306,930,368) | | N/A | | |
| Pledged assets - FVPL | FVPL | 87.039.116 | (87,039,116) | | N/A | | |
| To: Debt instruments at FVPL | FVIL | 67,039,110 | (87,039,116) | | N/A | | |
| Investment securities - AFS | AFS | 106,582,881 | (106,582,881) | | N/A | | |
| To: Debt instruments at FVOCI | .110 | 100,002,001 | (37,001,783) | | MA | | |
| To: Equity instruments at FVPL | | | (69,581,098) | | | | |
| Investment securities - HTM | HTM | 14,954,422 | (14,954,422) | | N/A | | |
| To: Debt instruments at amortised cost | | | (14,954,422) | | | | |
| Pledged assets | | | | | | | |
| Debt instruments at amortised cost | | N/A | | | 306,930,368 | AC | |
| From: Pledged assets - HTM | | | 306,930,368 | | | | |
| Debt instruments at fair value through OCI From: Pledged assets - AFS | | N/A | 46,533,843 46,533,843 | | 46,533,843 | FVOCI | |
| Debt instruments at FVPL From: Pledged assets - FVPL | | N/A | <u>87,039,116</u> 87,039,116 | | 87,039,116 | FVPL (Mandatory | |
| Investment securities | | | 07,039,110 | | | | |
| Debt instruments at amortised cost | | N/A | 14.054.400 | (36,401) | 14,918,021 | AC | |
| From: Investment securities - HTM | | N/A | 14,954,422 14,954,422 | (30,401) | 14,918,021 | AC | |
| | | 27/1 | | | | FLOOT | |
| Debt instruments at fair value through OCI From: Investment securities - AFS | | N/A | 37,001,783 37,001,783 | | 37,001,783 | FVOCI | |
| Equity instruments at FVPL | | N/A | 69,581,098 | | 69,581,098 | FVPL (Mandatory | |
| From: Investment securities - AFS | | IN/A | 69,581,098 | | 09,581,098 | I'VI'L (Manuatory | |
| Other assets | L&R | 65,189,797 | - | - | 65,189,797 | AC | |
| Total assets | | 3,312,750,753 | - | (72,382,012) | 3,240,368,741 | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | AC | 056 140 805 | | | 056 140 005 | AC | |
| Deposits from financial institutions Deposits from customers | AC | 276,140,835 1,910,773,713 | - | - | 276,140,835 1,910,773,713 | AC | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | FVPL | 5,306,450 | - | - | 5,306,450 | FVPL | |
| Debt issued and other borrowed funds | AC | 302,106,706 | - | - | 5,306,450 302,106,706 | AC | |
| nterest bearing borrowings | AC | 282,291,141 | - | - | 282,291,141 | AC | |
| Other liabilities | AC | 237,948,876 | - | - | 237,948,876 | AC | |
| Current tax liablities | AC | 4,547,920 | - | - | 4,547,920 | AC | |
| Non-financial liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Provisions | N/A | 746,809 | - | - | 746,809 | N/A | |
| Retirement benefit obligations | N/A | 2,481,917 | - | - | 2,481,917 | N/A | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | N/A | 7,848,515 | - | - | 7,848,515 | N/A | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total liabilities | | 3,030,192,882 | | | 3,030,192,882 | | |

3.30 [ii] The table below shows the analysis of the impact of IFRS 9 opening entries on equity

Group

| Group | | impact of IFRS 9 Opening Entries on Equity | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------|
| | Retained earnings | Regulatory risk reserve | Fair value reserve | Total |
| | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Impairment analysis | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | (44,839) | - | - | (44,839) |
| Loans and advances to customers | (77,009,745) | 35,058,266 | - | (41,951,479) |
| Contingents | (1,450,688) | - | - | (1,450,688) |
| Money market placements | (14,921) | - | - | (14,921) |
| Eurobond | | | | |
| - Amortised cost | (1,253) | - | - | (1,253) |
| - FVOCI | (643) | - | - | (643) |
| Corporate bonds | | | | |
| - Amortised cost | (7,225) | - | - | (7,225) |
| - FVOCI | (69) | - | - | (69) |
| State government bonds | | | | |
| - Amortised cost | (27,923) | - | - | (27,923) |
| - FVOCI | (49,166) | - | - | (49,166) |
| Equity securities | | | | |
| - FVOCI | - | - | 36,073,933 | 36,073,933 |
| | (78,606,471) | 35,058,266 | 36,073,933 | (7,474,272) |

| | | | Impact of IFRS 9 Opening Entries | IFRS 9 Opening Entries on Equity | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Retained earnings | Regulatory risk reserve | Fair value reserve | Total | | |
| | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | | |
| Impairment analysis | | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | - | | | - | | |
| Loans and advances to customers | (72,333,155) | 35,058,266 | - | (37,274,889) | | |
| Bonds and Guarantee | (1,037,299) | - | - | (1,037,299) | | |
| Letter of credit | | - | - | - | | |
| Money market placements | (12,456) | - | - | (12,456) | | |
| Eurobond | | | | | | |
| - Amortised cost | (1,253) | - | - | (1,253) | | |
| - FVOCI | (643) | - | - | (643) | | |
| Corporate bonds | | - | - | - | | |
| - Amortised cost | (7,225) | - | - | (7,225) | | |
| - FVOCI | (69) | - | - | (69) | | |
| State government bonds | | | | | | |
| - Amortised cost | (27,923) | - | - | (27,923) | | |
| - FVOCI | (49,164) | - | - | (49,164) | | |
| Equity securities | | | | | | |
| - FVOCI | - | - | 36,073,933 | 36,073,933 | | |
| | (73,469,186) | 35,058,266 | 36,073,933 | (2,336,987) | | |

3.30 [iii] The following table reconciles the aggregate opening loan loss provision allowances under IAS 39 and provisions for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts in accordance with IAS 37 Provisions Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets to the ECL allowances under IFRS 9.

| Group | 1 | Impact of IFRS 9 Opening Entries on Equity | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Loan loss provision under IAS 39/IAS 37 at 31 December 2017 | Remeasurement | ECLs under IFRS 9 at 1 January 2018 | | | |
| | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | | | |
| oans and advances to banks | 41,506 | 44,839 | 86,345 | | | |
| oans and advances to customers | 63,844,430 | 77,009,745 | 140,854,175 | | | |
| ontingents | | 1,450,688 | 1,450,688 | | | |
| Ioney market placements | - | 14,921 | 14,921 | | | |
| urobond | | | | | | |
| Amortised cost | - | 1,253 | 1,253 | | | |
| FVOCI | 264,107 | 643 | - | | | |
| Corporate bonds | | | | | | |
| Amortised cost | - | 7,225 | 7,225 | | | |
| FVOCI | | 69 | 69 | | | |
| tate government bonds | | | - | | | |
| Amortised cost | - | 27,923 | 27,923 | | | |
| FVOCI | - | 49,166 | 49,166 | | | |
| | 64,150,043 | 78,606,471 | 142,756,514 | | | |

| Bank | Impact of IFRS 9 Opening Entries on Equity | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Loan loss provision under IAS 39/IAS 37 at 31 December 2017 | Remeasurement | ECLs under IFRS 9 at 1 January 2018 | | |
| | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | | |
| Loans and advances to banks Loans and advances to customers | 41,506 56,289,402 | 72,333,155 | 41,506 128,622,556 | | |
| Contingents | - | 1,037,299 | 1,037,299 | | |
| Money market placements <i>Eurobond</i> | - | 12,456 | 12,456 | | |
| - Amortised cost | - | 1,253 | 1,253 | | |
| - FVOCI Corporate bonds | 264,107 | 643 | 264,750 | | |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| 27,923 49,166 | 27,923 49,166 |
|------------------|------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| (- | 69 |
| 7,225 | 7,225 |
| | - 7,225 - 69 |

(i)

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

4.0 Use of estimates and judgements

These disclosures supplement the commentary on financial risk management (see note 5). Estimates where management has applied judgements are: (i) Allowances for credit losses

- (ii) Valuation of financial instruments
- (iii) Assessment of impairment of goodwill on acquired subsidiaries
- (iv) Defined benefit plan

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Allowances for credit losses

Loans and advances to banks and customers are accounted for at amortised cost and are evaluated for impairment on a basis described in accounting policy (see note 3.9 g (i))

The measurement of impairment losses both under IFRS 9 and IAS 39 across all categories of financial assets requires judgement, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances. The Group's ECL calculations are outputs of complex models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

• The Group's internal credit grading model, which assigns PDs to the individual grades

• The Group's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a LTECL basis and the qualitative assessment

• The segmentation of financial assets when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis

• Development of ECL models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs

• Determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels, exchange rates, crude oil prices, GDP and collateral values, and the effect on PDs, EADs and LGDs

Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models.

It has been the Group's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.

The Bank reviews its loan portfolios to assess impairment at least on a half periodly basis. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in the income statement, the Bank makes judgements as to whether there is any observable data indicating an impairment trigger followed by measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of loans before the decrease can be identified with that portfolio. This evidence may include observable data indicating that there has been an adverse change in the payment status of borrowers in a bank, or national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on assets in the Bank.

The Bank makes use of estimates based on historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics and objective evidence of impairment similar to those in the portfolio when scheduling future cash flows. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating both the amount and timing of future cash flows are reviewed regularly to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

The specific component of the total allowances for impairment applies to financial assets evaluated individually for impairment and is based upon management's best estimate of the present value of the cash flows that are expected to be received. In estimating these cash flows, management makes judgements about a debtor's financial situation and the net realisable value of any underlying collateral. Each impaired asset is assessed on its merits, and the workout strategy and estimate of cash flows considered recoverable are independently reviewed by the Credit Risk Management Department (CRMD).

Statement of prudential adjustments

Provisions under prudential guidelines are determined using the time based provisioning regime prescribed by the Revised Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Prudential Guidelines. This is at variance with the incurred loss model required by IFRS 9. As a result of the differences in the methodology/provision regime, there will be variances in the impairments allowances required under the two methodologies.

Paragraph 12.4 of the revised Prudential Guidelines for Deposit Money Banks in Nigeria stipulates that Banks would be required to make provisions for loans as prescribed in the relevant IFRS Standards when IFRS is adopted. However, Banks would be required to comply with the following:

- a) Provisions for loans recognised in the profit and loss account should be determined based on the requirements of IFRS. However, the IFRS provision should be compared with provisions determined under prudential guidelines and the expected impact/changes in general reserves should be treated as follows:
 - Prudential Provisions is greater than IFRS provisions; the excess provision resulting should be transferred from the general reserve account to a "regulatory risk reserve".
 - Prudential Provisions is less than IFRS provisions; IFRS determined provision is charged to the statement of comprehensive income. The cumulative balance in the regulatory risk reserve is thereafter reversed to the general reserve account
- b) The non-distributable reserve should be classified under Tier 1 as part of the core capital.

The Bank has complied with the requirements of the guidelines as follows:

4.1 Valuation of financial instruments

The table below analyses financial and non-financial instruments measured at fair value at the end of the financial period, by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorised:

Financial instrument measured at fair value

(a) Financial instruments in level 1

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments included in Level 1 comprise primarily government bonds, corporate bonds, treasury bills and equity investments classified as trading securities or available for sale investments.

(b) Financial instruments in level 2

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market are determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3. Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

(i) Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments;

(ii) The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value;

(iii) Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

(c) Financial instruments in level 3

The Group uses widely recognised valuation models for determining the fair value of its financial assets. Valuation techniques include net present value and discounted cash flow models, comparison with similar instruments for which market observable prices exist and other valuation models. Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include risk-free and benchmark interest rates, credit spreads and other premia used in estimating discount rates, bond and equity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, equity and equity index prices and expected price volatilities and correlations. The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value measurement that reflects the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

For more complex instruments, the Group uses proprietary valuation models, which are usually developed from recognised valuation models. Some or all of the significant inputs into these models may not be observable in the market, and are derived from market prices or rates or are estimated based on assumptions. Examples of instruments involving significant unobservable inputs include certain Investment securities for which there is no active market. Valuation models that employ significant unobservable inputs require a higher degree of management judgement and estimation in the determination of fair value. Management judgement and estimation are usually required for selection of the appropriate valuation model to be used, determination of expected future cash flows on the financial instrument being valued, determination of the probability of counterparty default and prepayments and selection of appropriate discount rates. Fair value estimates obtained from models are adjusted for any other factors, such as liquidity risk or model uncertainties, to the extent that the Group believes that a third party market participant would take them into account in pricing a transaction. Fair values reflect the credit risk of the instrument and include adjustments to take account of the credit risk of the Group entity and the counterparty where appropriate.

For level 2 assets, fair value was obtained using a recent market transaction during the period under review. Fair values of unquoted debt securities were derived by interpolating prices of quoted debt securities with similar maturity profile and characteristics. There were transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the period on investment under management because the instruments involved are government securities with readily determinable price and they are risk free.

(ii) Determination of fair value of financial instruments.

Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 fair values Level 2 fair values of investments have been generally derived using the market approach. Below is a table showing sensitivity analysis of material unquoted investments categorised as Level 2 fair values.

| Description | Fair value at 30 September 2018 | | Observable Inputs | Fair value if inputs increased by 5% | Relationship of observable inputs to fair value |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Investment in MTN | | Fair value through quoted share price as at last trade date. | Share price from last trade date Number of units owned by Access bank | 11,961,061 | The higher the share price as at the last trade date, the higher the fair value |
| Derivative financial assets | | Forward and swap: Fair value through market rate from a quoted market | Market rates from quoted market | 19,255,333 | The higher the market rate, the higher the fair value of the derivative financial instrument |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 7,223,665 | Futures: Fair value through reference market rate | | | |

Valuation techniques used to derive Level 3 fair values Level 3 fair values of investments have been generally derived using the adjusted fair value comparison approach. Quoted price per earning or price per book value, enterprise value to EBITDA ratios of comparable entities in a similar industry were obtained and adjusted for key factors to reflect estimated ratios of the investment being valued. Adjusting factors used are the Illiquidity Discount which assumes a reduced earning on a private entity in comparison to a publicly quoted entity and the Haircut adjustment which assumes a reduced earning for an entity located in Nigeria contributed by lower transaction levels in comparison to an entity in a developed or emerging market.

| Description | Fair value at 30 September 2018 | Valuation Technique | Observable Inputs | Fair value if inputs increased by 5% | Fair value if inputs decreased by 5% | Fair value if unobservable inputs increased by 5% | Fair value if unobservable inputs decreased by 5% | Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Investment in Africa Finance Corporation | 81,522,825 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 85,598,966 | 77,446,684 | 81,808,466 | 74,017,184 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in Unified Payment System Limited | 3,546,000 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Median of Enterprise value to EBITDA ratio (EV/EBITDA) of similar comparable companies | 3,723,300 | 3,368,700 | 3,723,300 | 3,368,700 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in CSCS | 1,491,300 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Median of Enterprise value to EBITDA ratio (EV/EBITDA) of similar comparable companies | 1,565,865 | 1,416,735 | 1,565,800 | 1,416,700 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in NIBSS | 3,123,447 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Weighted Price to earnings (P/E) ratio of similar comparable companies | 3,279,620 | 2,967,275 | 4,372,300 | 3,955,900 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in Afrexim | 28,600 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 30,030 | 27,170 | 30,000 | 27,200 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in FMDQ | 143,000 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 150,150 | 135,850 | 150,100 | 135,800 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Investment in CRC Bureau | 389,000 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 408,450 | 369,550 | 408,400 | 369,500 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| Nigerian Mortgage Refinance Company | 203,700 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 213,885 | 193,515 | 213,900 | 193,500 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |
| NG Clearing | 303,340 | Adjusted fair value comparison approach | Average P/B multiples of comparable companies | 318,507 | 288,173 | 333.674 | 273,006 | The higher the illiquidity ratio and the earnings per share haircut adjustment the higher the fair value |

Reconciliation of Level 3 Items

The following tables presents the changes in Level 3 instruments for the period ended 30 June 2018

Financial assets at fair value through

| profit or loss | Group September 2018 | Group December 2017 | Bank September 2018 | Bank December 2017 |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Opening balance | 55,180,818 | - | 59,274,394 | 49,821,881 |
| Total unrealised gains or (losses) in PoL | 27,333,901 | - | 27,333,901 | - |
| Cost of Asset Additions | 3,610,000 | - | 3,610,000 | - |
| Sales | 5,059,622 | - | - | - |
| Total unrealised gains or (losses) in OCI | - | - | - | 9,452,512 |
| Balance, period end | 91,184,341 | 59,673,535 | 90,751,213 | 59,274,394 |
| Opening balance | - | 50,069,031 | | 49,821,881 |
| Total unrealised gains or (losses) in PoL | - | 5,111,787 | | 5,107,631 |
| Cost of Asset Additions | - | - | | - |
| Sales | - | - | | - |
| Total unrealised gains or (losses) in OCI | - | - | | - |
| Balance, year end | | 55,180,818 | | 54,929,512 |
| Assets Held for Sale | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Opening balance | 9,479,967 | 140,727 | 9,479,967 | 140,727 |
| Cost of asset added | 2,875,912 | 9,369,240 | 2,734,649 | 9,369,240 |
| Total unrealised gains or (losses) | | (30,000) | | |
| Cost of Asset disposed | (23,271) |) – | (23,271) | (30,000) |
| Balance, period end | 12,332,608 | 9,479,967 | 12,191,345 | 9,479,967 |

Varying valuation techniques were applied in the valuation of assets classified as Level 3

Disclosure Requirements for Level 3 Financial Instruments

Valuation Technique Unquoted Equity:

The investment valuation policy (IVP) of the Group provides the framework for accounting for the Group's investment in unquoted equity securities and assets held for sale while also providing a broad valuation guideline to be adopted in valuing them. Furthermore, the IVP details how the group decides its valuation policies and procedures and analysis of changes in fair value measurements from period to period.

In accordance with IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement, which outlines three approaches for valuing unquoted equity instruments; market approach, the income approach and the cost approach. The Group estimated the fair value of its investment in each of the unquoted equity securities at the end of the financial period using the Market approach.

The Adjusted fair value comparison approach of EV/EBITDA, P/E ratios and P/Bv ratios was adopted in valuing each of these equity investments taken into cognizance the suitability of the model to each equity investment and the availability of financial information while minimizing the use of unobservable data.

Description of Valuation Methodology and inputs:

The fair value of the other unquoted equity securities were derived using the Adjusted fair value comparison technique. Adjusted fair value comparison approach of EV/EBITDA, P/E ratios and P/B ratios are used as input data .

The steps involved in estimating the fair value of the Group's investment in each of the investees (i.e. unquoted equity securities) are as follows:

Step 1:Identify quoted companies with similar line of business ,structure and size **Step 2:** Obtain the EV/EBITDA or the P/B or P/E ratios of these quoted companies identified from Bloomberg, Reuters or Nigeria Stock Exchange

Step 3: Derive the average or median of EV/EBITDA or the P/B or P/E ratios of these identified quoted companies

Step 4: Apply the lower of average (mean) or median of the identified quoted companies ratios on the EV/EBITDA or Book Value or Earnings of the investment company to get the value of the investment company

Step 5: Discount the derived value of the investment company by applying an Illiquidity discount and EPS Haircut Adjustment to obtain the Adjusted Equity Value

Step 6: Multiply the Adjusted Equity value by the present exchange rate for foreign currency investment

Step 7: Compare the Adjusted Equity value with the carrying value of the investment company to arrive at a net gain or loss

a. Enterprise Value (EV):

Enterprise value measures the value of the ongoing operations of a company. It is calculated as the market capitalization plus debt, minority interest and preferred shares, minus total cash and cash equivalents of the company.

b. Earnings Before Interest ,Tax Depreciation and Tax (EBITDA):

Consolidated and separate financial statements

For the period ended 30 September 2018

EBITDA is earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. EBITDA is one of the indicator's of a company's financial performance and is used as a proxy for the earning potential of a business. EBITDA = Operating Profit + Depreciation Expense + Amortization Expense

c. Price to Book (P/B Ratio):

The price-to-book (P/B Ratio) is used to compare a stock's market value to its book value. It is calculated by dividing the current closing price of the stock by the latest company book value per share or by dividing the company's market capitalization by the company's total book value from its balance sheet.

d. Price to Earning (P/E Ratio):

The price-earnings ratio (P/E Ratio) values a company using the current share price relative to its per-share earnings.

The sources of the observable inputs used for comparable technique were gotten from Reuters, Bloomberg and the Nigeria Stock Exchange

Basis of valuation:

The assets is being valued on a fair open market value approach. This implies that the value is based on the conservative estimates of the reasonable price that can be obtained if and when the subject asset is offered for sale under the present market conditions.

Method of Valuation

The comparative method of valuation in the valuation of the asset. This method involves the analysis of recent transaction in such asset within the same asset type and the size of the subject asset after due allowance have been made for peculiar attributes of the various asset concerned.

The key elements of the control framework for the valuation of financial instruments include model validation and independent price verification. These functions are carried out by an appropriately skilled Finance team, independent of the business area responsible for the products. The result of the valuation are reviewed quarterly by senior management.

(iii) Assessment of impairment of goodwill on acquired subsidiaries

Goodwill on acquired subsidiaries was tested for impairment using discounted cash flow valuation method. Projected cash flows were discounted to present value using a discount rate of 19.50% (Dec. 2016: 19.50%) and a cash flow growth rate of 5.44% (Dec. 2016: 6.62%) over a period of four periods. The Group determined the appropriate discount rate at the end of the period by making reference to 15 period government bond which is the longest tenured security in Rwanda. See note 29b for further details.

(iv) Defined benefit plan

The present value of the long term incentive plan depends on a number of factors that are determined in an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. Any changes in these assumptions will impact the carrying amount of obligations. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) for pensions include the discount rate. The Group determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of the period. In determining the appropriate discount rate, reference is made to the yield on Nigerian Government Bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the related pension liability. Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based in part on current market conditions. See note 37 for the sensitivity analysis.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

4.3 (b) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities not carried at fair value

The fair value for financial assets and liabilities that are not carried at fair value were determined respectively as follows:

(i) Cash

The carrying amount of cash and balances with banks is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

(ii) Loans and advances to banks and customers

Loans and advances are net of charges for impairment. The estimated fair value of loans and advances represents the discounted amount of estimated future cash flows expected to be received. Expected cash flows are discounted at current market rates to determine fair value.

(iii) Investment securities and pledged assets

The fair values are based on market prices from financial market dealer price quotations. Where this information is not available, fair value is estimated using quoted market prices for securities with similar credit, maturity and yield characteristics.

The fair value comprises equity securities and debt instruments. The fair value for these assets are based on estimations using market prices and earning multiples of quoted securities with similar characteristics.

(iv) Other assets

The bulk of these financial assets have short maturities with their amounts of financial assets in is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

(v) Deposits from banks and customers

The estimated fair value of deposits with no stated maturity, which includes non-interest bearing deposits, is the amount repayable on demand. The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing deposits not quoted in an active market is based on discounted cash flows using interest rates for new debts with similar remaining maturity.

(vi) Other liabilities

The carrying amount of financial liabilities in other liabilities is a reasonable approximation of fair value. They comprise of short term liabilities which are available on demand to creditors with no contractual rates attached to them.

(vii) Interest bearing borrowings

The estimated fair value of fixed interest-bearing borrowings not quoted in an active market is based on the market rates for similar instruments for these debts over their remaining maturity.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Market risk management

The Group trades on bonds, treasury bills and foreign currency. Market risk in trading portfolios is monitored and controlled using tools such as position limits, value at risk and present value of an assumed basis points change in yields or exchange rates coupled with concentration limits. The major measurement technique used to measure and control market risk is outlined below.

The table below sets out information on the exposure to fixed and variable interest instruments.

Exposure to fixed and variable interest rate risk

Group

In thousands of Naira

| | | | Non-interest | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| September 2018 | Fixed | Floating | bearing | Total |
| ASSETS | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Cash and balances with banks | 197,906,904 | - | 1,119,286,687 | 1,317,193,591 |
| Non pledged trading assets | 27,027,001 | - | 59,348 | 27,086,349 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 115,056,365 | 115,056,365 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 110,058,238 | - | - | 110,058,238 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 7,641,260 | 1,968,007,218 | - | 1,975,648,478 |
| Pledged assets | 283,946,088 | - | - | 283,946,088 |
| Investment securities: | | | | |
| -Financial assets at FVOCI | 150,434,374 | - | 103,482,263 | 253,916,637 |
| -Financial assets at amortised cost | 192,971,954 | - | - | 192,971,954 |
| TOTAL | 969,985,818 | 1,968,007,218 | 1,337,884,663 | 4,275,877,699 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | 584,507,394 | - | - | 584,507,394 |
| Deposits from customers | 1,368,494,063 | 1,106,314,279 | - | 2,474,808,342 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 7,223,665 | 7,223,665 |
| Debt securities issued | 287,076,720 | - | - | 287,076,720 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 478,232,455 | 80,763,804 | - | 558,996,259 |
| TOTAL | 2,718,310,631 | 1,187,078,083 | = 000 66= | 0.010.610.090 |
| IUIAL | 2,/18,310,031 | 1,18/,0/8,083 | 7,223,665 | 3,912,612,380 |
| | | | Non-interest | m . 1 |
| December 2017 | Fixed | Floating | bearing | Total |
| ASSETS | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Cash and balances with banks | 261,805,783 | - | 692,138,393 | 953,944,176 |
| Non pledged trading assets | 46,794,713 | - | 59,348 | 46,854,062 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 93,419,293 | 93,419,293 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 68,114,076 | - | - | 68,114,076 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 27,256,401 | 1,968,731,226 | - | 1,995,987,627 |
| Pledged assets | 447,114,404 | - | - | 447,114,404 |
| Investment securities: | | | | |
| – Available-for-sale | 84,056,819 | - | 69,316,991 | 153,373,810 |
| – Held-to-maturity | 124,793,947 | - | - | 124,793,947 |
| TOTAL | 1,059,936,143 | 1,968,731,226 | 854,934,024 | 3,883,601,394 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | 450,196,970 | - | _ | 450,196,970 |
| Deposits from customers | 1,172,733,890 | 1,072,145,186 | _ | 2,244,879,075 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | 1,0/2,145,100 | 5,332,177 | 5,332,177 |
| Debt securities issued | 302,106,706 | _ | 5,552,1// | 302,106,706 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 267,572,158 | 44,045,029 | - | 311,617,187 |
| | | | | |
| TOTAL Bank | 2,192,609,724 | 1,116,190,215 | 5,332,177 | 3,314,132,116 |
| | | | Non-interest | |
| September 2018 | Fixed | Floating | bearing | Total |
| ASSETS | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Cash and balances with banks | - | - | 843,969,339 | 843,969,339 |
| Non pledged trading assets | 21,750,387 | - | 59,348 | 21,809,734 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 114,809,802 | 114,809,802 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 100,229,513 | - | - | 100,229,513 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 6,808,952 | 1,657,551,063 | - | 1,664,360,015 |
| Pledged assets | 283,946,088 | - | - | 283,946,088 |
| Investment securities: | | | | |
| -Financial assets at FVOCI | 67,911,498 | - | 103,049,135 | 170,960,634 |
| -Financial assets at amortised cost | 119,725,466 | - | _ | 119,725,466 |
| | | | | |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

TOTAL

600,371,902 1,657,551,063 1,061,887,624 3,319,810,589

| LIABILITIES | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Deposits from financial institutions | 328,144,474 | - | - | 328,144,474 |
| Deposits from customers | 1,073,238,349 | 875,220,379 | - | 1,948,458,728 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 7,092,963 | 7,092,963 |
| Debt securities issued | 287,076,720 | - | - | 287,076,720 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 462,468,088 | 73,262,356 | - | 535,730,444 |
| TOTAL | 2,150,927,631 | 948,482,735 | 7,092,963 | 3,106,503,329 |
| | | | Non-interest | |
| December 2017 | Fixed | Floating | bearing | Total |
| ASSETS | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Cash and balances with banks | 28,157,562 | - | 628,986,685 | 657,144,247 |
| Non pledged trading assets | 42,957,641 | - | 59,348 | 43,016,990 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 92,390,219 | 92,390,219 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 101,429,001 | - | - | 101,429,001 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 29,616,824 | 1,741,665,915 | - | 1,771,282,739 |
| Pledged assets | 440,503,327 | - | - | 440,503,327 |
| Investment securities: | | | | |
| Available-for-sale | 37,665,030 | - | 68,917,849 | 106,582,880 |
| – Held-to-maturity | 14,954,423 | - | - | 14,954,423 |
| TOTAL | 695,283,808 | 1,741,665,915 | 790,354,102 | 3,227,303,824 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | 276,140,835 | - | - | 276,140,835 |
| Deposits from customers | 1,035,810,196 | 874,963,517 | - | 1,910,773,713 |
| Derivative financial instruments | - | - | 5,306,450 | 5,306,450 |
| Debt securities issued | 302,106,706 | - | - | 302,106,706 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 246,837,492 | 35,453,649 | - | 282,291,141 |
| TOTAL | 1,860,895,229 | 910,417,166 | 5,306,450 | 2,776,618,845 |

Derivative financial instruments include elements of interest rate differential between the applicable underlying currencies. Further details on the fair value of derivatives have been discussed in Note3.9(J) of the financial statement.

Interest rate risk

Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on both its fair value and cash flow risks. Interest margins may increase as a result of such changes but may reduce losses in the event that unexpected movements arise. The Board sets limits on the level of mismatch of interest rate repricing (note 5.2.1) that may be undertaken, which is monitored daily by Group Treasury.

6 Capital management

The Bank's objectives when managing capital, which is a broader concept than the 'equity' on the face of the statement of financial position, are:

i) To comply with the capital requirements set by the Central Bank;

ii) To safeguard the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern so that it can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders; and iii) To maintain a strong capital base to support the development of its business.

The capital adequacy ratio is the quotient of the capital base of the Bank and the Bank's risk weighted asset base. In accordance with Central Bank of Nigeria regulations, a minimum ratio of 16% (15% + additional 1%) is to be maintained for deposit money banks designated as significant financial institutions. Following the CBN guideline on regulatory capital computation, the Regulatory Risk Reserve has been excluded from the capital computation. Standardised approach has been adopted in computing the risk weighted assets for Credit, Operational, and Market Risk. The following table provides an overview of the development of the capital ratios and risk-weighted assets (RWA):

The regulatory capital requirements are strictly observed when managing capital. The Bank's regulatory capital is managed by its Bank Treasury and comprises two tiers: - Tier 1 capital: This includes ordinary share capital, share premium, retained earnings and other reserves excluding regulatory reserves. Intangible assets, deferred tax assets and investment in subsidiaries were also deducted from Tier I capital for capital adequacy purposes; and

- Tier 2 capital: This includes fair value reserves, foreign currency translation reserves with adjustments for investments in subsidiaries.

| | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| Tier 1 capital | | | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 14,463,986 | 14,463,986 | 14,463,986 | 14,463,986 |
| Share premium | 197,974,816 | 197,974,816 | 197,974,816 | 197,974,816 |
| Retained earnings | 143,354,152 | 117,701,679 | 130,169,308 | 120,218,603 |
| Other reserves | 108,683,819 | 178,399,413 | 67,806,190 | 136,833,692 |
| Non-controlling interests | 8,206,368 | 6,907,515 | - | |
| | 472,683,141 | 515,447,409 | 410,414,299 | 469,491,097 |
| Add/(Less): | | | | |
| Fair value reserve for available-for-sale | 8,277,827 | (36,111,322) | 9,799,063 | (35,267,471) |
| Foreign currency translation reserves | (26,813,500) | (26,813,500) | - | - |
| Other reserves Total Tier 1 | (1,747,829) | (2,031,978) | (1,747,830) | (2,031,978) |
| Total Her 1 | 452,399,639 | 450,490,608 | 418,465,532 | 432,191,647 |
| Add/(Less): | | | | |
| 50% Investments in subsidiaries | _ | _ | (55,755,434) | (43,897,316) |
| Deferred tax assets | (1,046,267) | (740,402) | (35,/35,434) | (43,09/,310) |
| Regulatory risk reserve | (11,881,607) | (43,420,287) | (652,000) | (35,058,266) |
| Intangible assets | (8,729,000) | (8,295,855) | (7,808,633) | (5,981,905) |
| Adjusted Tier 1 | 430,742,765 | 398,034,065 | 354,249,465 | 347,254,161 |
| - | | | | |
| Tier 2 capital | | | | |
| Debt securities issued | 86,640,000 | 79,440,000 | 86,640,000 | 79,440,000 |
| Fair value reserve for available-for-sale | (8,277,827) | 36,111,322 | (9,799,063) | 35,267,471 |
| securities | (8,2//,82/) | 30,111,322 | (9,/99,003) | 35,20/,4/1 |
| Foreign currency translation reserves | 26,813,500 | 26,813,500 | - | - |
| Other reserves | 1,747,829 | 2,031,978 | 1,747,830 | 2,031,978 |
| 50% Investments in subsidiaries | - | - | (55,755,434) | (43,897,316) |
| Total Tier 2 | 106,923,502 | 144,396,800 | 22,833,334 | 72,842,135 |
| Adjusted Tier 2 capital (33% of Tier 1) | 106,923,502 | 132,664,754 | 22,833,334 | 72,842,135 |
| Augusted Her 2 capital (55% of Her 1) | 100,923,302 | 132,004,/34 | 22,000,004 | /2,042,133 |
| Total regulatory capital | 537,666,268 | 530,698,819 | 377,082,799 | 420,096,296 |
| Risk-weighted assets | 2,675,756,276 | 2,645,011,975 | 2,145,019,487 | 2,311,370,698 |
| Capital ratios | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total regulatory capital expressed as a percentage of total risk- | 20.09% | 20.06% | 17.58% | 18.18% |
| weighted assets | | | | |
| | | | · C - C (| |
| Total tier 1 capital expressed as a percentage of risk-weighted | 16.10% | 15.05% | 16.51% | 15.02% |
| assets | | | | |

7 Operating segments

The Group has four reportable segments, as described below, which are the Group's strategic business units. The strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately based on the Group's management and internal reporting structure. For each of the strategic business units, the Executive Management Committee reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The Group presents segment information to its Executive Committee, which is the Group's Chief Operating Decision Maker, based on International Financial Reporting Standards.

Based on the market segment and extent of customer turnover, the group reformed the arrangement of segments from previous periods into four operational segments as described below;

- Corporate and Investment Banking The division provides bespoke comprehensive banking products and a full range of services to multinationals, large domestic corporates and other institutional clients. The division focuses on customers in key industry sector with minimum annual turnover of N20Billion. It also provides innovative finance solutions to meet the short, medium and long-term financing needs for the Bank's clients as well as relationship banking services to the Bank's financial institutions customers.
- Commercial banking The commercial banking division has presence in all major cities in the country. It provides commercial banking products and services to the noninstitutional clients, medium and small corporate segments of the Nigerian market whose annual turnover is above N1bn. The division also provides financial services to public sector, commercial institutions and oriental corporates.
- Personal banking The personal banking division is the retail arm of the bank which provides financial products and services to individuals (personal and inclusive segments) and private banking segment. The private banking segment focuses on offering bespoke services to High Net worth Individuals (HNI) and Ultra High Net worth Individuals (UHNI) by handling their wealth portfolio needs both locally and abroad.
- **Business Banking** The Business banking division is a hybrid of Commercial and Personal Banking Divisions. It focuses on small and medium scale enterprises providing them with business solutions to support their growing business needs. The division delivers commercial banking products and services to SME customers with annual turnover of less than tbillion.

All of the Segments reported at the end of the period had its,

- Reported revenue, from both external customers and intersegment sales or transfers, 10 per cent or more of the combined revenue, internal and external, of all operating segments, or

-the absolute measure of its reported profit or loss 10 per cent or more of the greater, in absolute amount, of (i) the combined reported profit of all operating segments that did not report a loss and (ii) the combined reported loss of all operating segments that reported a loss, or

-its assets are 10% or more of the combined assets of all operating segments.

Unallocated Segments represents all other transactions than are outside the normal course of business and can not be directly related to a specific segment financial information.

Thus, in essence, unallocated segments reconcile segment balances to group balances. Material items comprising total assets and total liabilities of the unallocated segments have been outlined below;

Sales between segments are carried out at arm's length. The revenue from external parties reported to the executive committee is measured in a manner consistent with that in the income statement.

| Material total assets and liabilities | Group | Group |
|--|---|--|
| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Other Assets Deferred tax (net) Assets Held for Sale Goodwill | 133,357,730 1,046,267 12,332,610 681,007 147,417,614 | 82,753,431 740,402 9,479,967 <u>681,007</u> 93,654,80 7 |
| Other liabilities | 153,187,824 | 253,914,174 |
| Debt Securities issued | 287,076,720 | 302,106,706 |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings | 558,996,259 | 311,617,187 |
| Deferred tax | 9,235,321 | 8,764,262 |
| Retirement Benefit Obligation | 3,086,010 | 2,495,274 |
| Total liabilities | 1,011,582,134 | 878,897,603 |

7a Operating segments (continued)

| September 2018 | Corporate & Investment | Commercial | Business | Personal | Unallocated | Total continuing | Total |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| In thousands of Naira | Banking | Banking | Banking | Banking | Segments | operations | |
| Revenue: Derived from external customers Derived from other business segments | 179,536,171 | 116,689,687 - | 31,389,113 | 47,615,386 | - | 375,230,358 | 375,230,358 |
| Total Revenue | 179,536,171 | 116,689,687 | 31,389,113 | 47,615,386 | - | 375,230,358 | 375,230,358 |
| Interest Income Interest expense Impairment Losses | 94,475,632 (61,528,880) (5,074,277) | 129,599,239 (70,544,741) (4,175,341) | 23,162,298 (10,294,271) 854,553 | 24,259,848 (9,179,302) 41,753 | - | 271,497,016 (151,547,195) (8,353,312) | 271,497,016 (151,547,195) (8,353,312) |
| Profit/(Loss) on ordinary activities before taxation Income tax expense | 41,581,122 (4,353,635) | 19,872,611 (2,080,706) | 3,757,022 (393,368) | 5.057.582 (529,540) | - | 70,268,337 (7,357,250) | 70,268,337 (7,357,250) |
| Profit after tax | 37,227,487 | 17,791,905 | 3,363,654 | 4,528,042 | | 62,911,088 | 62,911,088 |
| Assets and liabilities: Loans and Advances to banks and customers | 834,343,294 | 1,140,365,858 | 64,494,859 | 44,291,132 | | 2,083,495,143 | 2,083,495,143 |
| Goodwill | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tangible segment assets Unallocated segment assets | 1,652,897,767 | 2,646,608,695 | 77,144,385 | 28,892,546 | 147,417,614 | 4,552,961,007 | 4,552,961,007 |
| Total assets | 1,652,897,767 | 2,646,608,695 | 77,144,385 | 28,892,546 | 147,417,614 | 4,552,961,007 | 4,552,961,007 |
| Deposits from customers | 897,802,464 | 902,560,218 | 294,764,312 | 379,681,347 | - | 2,474,808,340 | 2,474,808,340 |
| Segment liabilities Unallocated segment liabilities | 1,245,285,278 | 1,253,426,097 | 213,448,748 | 358,747,182 | 1,011,582,134 | 4,082,489,438 | 4,082,489,438 |
| Total liabilities | 1,245,285,278 | 1,253,426,097 | 213,448,748 | 358,747,182 | 1,011,582,134 | 4,082,489,438 | 4,082,489,438 |
| Net assets | 407,612,489 | 1,393,182,598 | (136,304,363) | (329,854,636) | (864,164,520) | 470,471,568 | 470,471,568 |

December 2017 Operating segments (continued)

| In thousands of Naira | Corporate & Investment Banking | Commercial Banking | Business Banking | Personal Banking | Unallocated Segments | Total continuing operations | Total |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| Revenue: Derived from external customers Derived from other business segments | 221,648,200 - | 137,382,662 | 34,774,110 | 65,270,807 | - | 459,075,779 | 459,075,779 |
| Total Revenue | 221,648,200 | 137,382,662 | 34,774,110 | 65,270,807 | - | 459,075,779 | 459,075,779 |
| Interest Income Interest expenses Impairment Losses | 91,910,500 (37,453,265) (27,669,368) | 154,101,363 (64,996,071) (6,086,968) | 31,066,986 (11,733,835) 578,891 | 42,775,553 (15,291,099) (1,289,423) | (26,928,587) - | 319,854,402 (156,402,857) (34,466,868) | 319,854,402 (156,402,857) (34,466,868) |
| Profit/(Loss) on ordinary activities before taxation Income tax expense | 74,573,146 (12,647,766) | 26,177,424 (4,386,483) | 1,667,521 (279,422) | 4,582,976 (767,957) | (26,928,587) | 80,072,480 (18,081,628) | 80,072,480 (18,081,628) |
| Profit after tax | | | | | - | 61,990,852 | 61,990,852 |
| Assets and liabilities: Loans and Advances to banks and customers | 817,361,325 | 1,118,643,435 | 73,969,035 | 54,127,908 | - | 2,064,101,703 | 2,064,101,703 |
| Goodwill | - | - | - | - | 681,007 | 681,007 | 681,007 |
| Tangible segment assets Unallocated segment assets | 1,753,082,355 | 1,972,389,897 | 163,483,992 - | 119,631,769 - | - 93,654,807 | 4,008,588,013 93,654,807 | 4,008,588,013 93,654,807 |
| Total assets | 1,753,082,355 | 1,972,389,897 | 163,483,992 | 119,631,769 | 93,654,807 | 4,102,242,820 | 4,102,242,820 |
| Deposits from customers | 397,529,002 | 976,398,417 | 311,944,929 | 559,006,727 | - | 2,244,879,075 | 2,244,879,075 |
| Segment liabilities Unallocated segment liabilities | 493,234,417 | 1,170,538,200 | 373,969,733 - | 670,155,458 | - 878,897,603 | 2,707,897,808 878,897,603 | 2,707,897,808 878,897,603 |
| Total liabilities | 493,234,417 | 1,170,538,200 | 373,969,733 | 670,155,458 | 878,897,603 | 3,586,795,411 | 3,586,795,411 |
| Net assets | 1,259,847,938 | 801,851,697 | (210,485,741) | (550,523,689) | (785,242,796) | 515,447,410 | 515,447,410 |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

7b Geographical segments The Group operates in three geographic regions, being:

- NigeriaRest of AfricaEurope

| September 2018 | | Rest of | | _ | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | Nigeria | Africa | Europe | Intercompany elimination | Total |
| Derived from external customers Derived from other segments | 313,215,399 | 44,218,661 | 23,272,981 | (5,476,682) | 375,230,358 |
| Total revenue | 313,215,399 | 44,218,661 | 23,272,981 | (5,476,682) | 375,230,358 |
| Interest Income | 230,439,468 | 31,061,598 | 18,472,633 | (5,476,682) | 274,497,017 |
| Impairment losses | (7,875,384) | (253,182) | (224,745) | | (8,353,312) |
| Interest expense Net fee and commission income | (138,815,616) 33,269,026 | (13,042,686) 10,311,326 | (5,165,575) (392,035) | 5,476,682 | (151,547,195) 43,188,317 |
| Operating income | 174,399,783 | 31,175,975 | 18,107,406 | | 223,683,163 |
| | | | | | |
| Profit before income tax | 47,582,703 | 11,745,577 | 10,940,057 | | 70,268,337 |
| Assets and liabilities: | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to customers and banks | 1,764,589,528 | 94,365,621 | 399,085,424 | (174,545,431) | 2,083,495,143 |
| Non current assets | | | | | |
| Goodwill | - | 681,007 | - | | 681,007 |
| Total assets | 3,671,286,850 | 326,388,960 | 744,350,749 | (189,065,552) | 4,552,961,006 |
| Deposit from customers | 1,948,458,728 | 261,194,021 | 265,155,591 | - | 2,474,808,340 |
| Total liabilities | 3,260,872,550 | 307,386,794 | 700,331,033 | (188,312,514) | 4,080,277,866 |
| Net assets | 410,414,299 | 19,002,166 | 44,019,716 | (753,038) | 472,683,140 |
| | | Rest of | | | |
| December 2017 | Nigeria | Africa | Europe | | Total |
| Derived from external customers | 218,527,168 | 22,323,856 | 11,064,692 | (5,340,311) | 246,575,404 |
| Derived from other segments Total revenue | 398,161,575 | 38,759,457 | 22,154,747 | | 459,075,779 |
| Interest Income | 141,295,043 | 17,405,924 | 8,544,654 | (5,340,311) | 161,905,309 |
| Impairment losses | (9,215,120) | (1,147,659) | - | (5,340,311) | (10,362,780) |
| Interest expense | (71,850,693) | (8,157,451) | (4,195,688) | 5,340,311 | (78,863,522) |
| Net fee and commission income | 19,866,554 | 2,715,017 | 2,244,466 | - | 24,826,037 |
| Operating income | 146,676,475 | 14,166,405 | 6,869,004 | <u> </u> | 167,711,883 |
| Profit before income tax | 45,266,456 | 2,657,282 | 4,125,030 | - | 52,048,767 |
| Assets and liabilities: | | | | | |
| Loans and advances to customers and banks | 1,872,711,740 | 95,388,270 | 292,493,325 | (196,491,632) | 2,064,101,702 |
| Non current assets | | | | | |
| Goodwill | - | 681,007 | - | | 681,006 |
| Total assets | 3,499,683,979 | 370,890,232 | 675,986,646 | (444,318,036) | 4,102,242,820 |
| | | | | | |

Deposit from customers Total liabilities (120,131,580) (352,866,788) 1,910,773,713 3,030,192,882 250,507,180 203,729,763 2,244,879,075 3,586,795,411 312,201,596 58,688,636 597,267,722 469,491,097 Net assets 78,718,924 (91,451,248) 515,447,408

No revenue from transaction with a single external customer or a group of connected economic entities or counterparty amounted to 10% or more of the Group's total revenue in period ended 30 June 2018 and for the year ended 31 December 2017. Information on revenue from external customers for each product and service had not been disclosed as the information is not readily available to the chief operating decision maker and the cost to develop is considered excessive.

8 Interest income

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Interest income | | | | |
| Cash and balances with banks | 4,909,687 | 3,016,944 | 2,748,058 | 1,780,044 |
| Loans and advances to banks and customers Investment securities | 204,380,376 | 184,833,456 | 177,580,037 | 159,468,657 |
| -Financial assets at FVOCI | 27,436,590 | 23,306,561 | 20,385,515 | 21,141,353 |
| -Financial assets at FVPL | 19,579,044 | 18,730,850 | 18,663,090 | 18,462,284 |
| -Financial assets at amortised cost | 18,191,320 | 15,985,225 | 11,062,769 | 11,175,715 |
| | 274,497,016 | 245,873,036 | 230,439,468 | 212,028,054 |
| Interest expense | | | | |
| Deposit from financial institutions | 22,646,727 | 11,271,935 | 24,823,814 | 9,573,946 |
| Deposit from customers | 94,735,277 | 79,925,122 | 80,640,107 | 66,959,929 |
| Debt securities issued | 26,012,564 | 28,511,638 | 26,002,616 | 26,026,928 |
| Interest bearing borrowings and other borrowed funds | 8,152,627 | 4,691,642 | 7,349,080 | 8,950,612 |
| | 151,547,195 | 124,400,338 | 138,815,616 | 111,511,415 |
| Net interest income | 122,949,821 | 121,472,699 | 91,623,852 | 100,516,639 |

Increase in interest expense is due to growth in deposit volume and increasing trade related transactions. The increase in Interest Incomeis attributable to increase in the value of loans and advances to customers and repricing

9 Net impairment charge on financial assets

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Allowance for impairment on loans and advance to banks (note 22) | - | - | - | - |
| Allowance for impairment on loans and advance to customers (note 23) (a) | (7,909,335) | - | (7,431,408) | - |
| Allowance for impairment on financial assets in other assets (see note 26) | 315,802 | - | 315,802 | - |
| Allowance for impairment on off balance sheet items | (789,513) | - | (789,513) | - |
| Allowance for impairment on money market placement | (8,402) | - | (8,402) | - |
| Allowance for impairment on investment securities | 38,136 | - | 38,136 | - |
| Additional collective impairment charges on loans and advances to banks(note 22) | - | 23,386 | - | 23,386 |
| Additional collective impairment charges on loans and advances to customers (note 23) | - | (7,441,318) | - | (7,462,124) |
| Additional specific impairment charges on loans and advances to customers (see note 23) (a) | - | (5,369,369) | - | (4,356,538) |
| Additional (impairment)/write back on financial assets in other assets (see note 26) | - | (36,200) | - | 315,930 |
| | (8,353,312) | (12,823,502) | (7,875,384) | (11,479,346) |

10 Fee and commission income

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Credit related fees and commissions | 22,415,666 | 17,829,897 | 16,930,623 | 13,453,899 |
| Account maintenance charge and handling commission | 4,524,293 | 2,529,953 | 4,107,442 | 2,146,753 |
| Commission on bills and letters of credit | 1,724,609 | 3,065,099 | 1,538,769 | 2,775,850 |
| Commissions on collections | 209,622 | 148,012 | 167,550 | 117,670 |
| Commission on other financial services | 1,490,718 | 5,220,580 | 268,267 | 3,805,824 |
| Commission on virtual products | 3,734,603 | 2,876,365 | 2,021,339 | 1,772,290 |
| Commission on foreign currency denominated transactions | 3,739,482 | 3,253,001 | 3,168,722 | 2,962,274 |
| Channels and other E-business income | 5,591,727 | 3,666,220 | 5,061,951 | 3,408,237 |
| Retail account charges | 96,468 | 209,368 | 4,363 | 142,549 |
| | 43,527,191 | 38,798,495 | 33,269,026 | 30,585,347 |

Credit related fees and commissions are fees charged to corporate customers other than fees included in determining the effective interest rates relating to loans and advances carried at amortized cost. These fees are accounted for in accordance with the Group's revenue accounting policy.

Channels and other E-business income include income from electronic channels, card products and related services.

11 Net gain/(loss) on investment securities

a Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Fixed income securities | 23,670,219 | - | 23,001,845 | - |
| Derivative instruments | 20,684,478 | - | 20,629,372 | - |
| Fair value gain on equity invetments | 29,847,164 | - | 29,847,164 | - |
| | | | | |

Net gain/(loss) on financial instruments designated as held for trading

| Fixed income securities | - | (2,395,826) | - | (2,556,506) |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Derivative instruments | | (39,052,124) | | (39,094,958) |
| | 74,201,860 | (41,447,949) | 73,478,382 | (41,651,463) |

Net gains/(loss) on financial instruments classified as fair value through profit or loss includes the gains and losses arising both on the purchase and sale of trading instruments and from changes in fair value.

Fair value gain on equity investments is from investments in which the Bank has interests. As required by IFRS 9, the Bank adopted the option of measuring changes in fair value of equity investments through profit or loss.

Gain on derivative instruments are from transactions to which the Bank is a party in the normal course of business and are held at fair value. Derivative financial instruments consist of forward, swap and future contracts.

b (i) Net gains on financial instruments held as fair value through other comprehensive income

| | In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|--------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Fixed income securities | 900,561 | - | 900,561 | - |
| b (ii) | Net gains on financial instruments held as available for sale Fixed income securities | 900,561 | 225,140 225,140 | 900,561 | 225,140 225,140 |
| | Total | 75,102,421 | (41,222,809) | 74,378,943 | (41,426,323) |

12 Net foreign exchange(loss)/income

| In thousands of Naira | |
|-----------------------|--|
| | |

| In thousands of Naira | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>September 2017</u> | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>September 2017</u> |
| Foreign exchange trading (loss)/income | (8,619,292) | 116,456,194 | (14,616,543) | 113,895,248 |
| Unrealised foreign exchange loss on revaluation | (20,960,523) | - | (20,441,314) | |
| | (29,579,815) | 116,456,194 | (35,057,855) | 113,895,248 |

Net Foreign exchange loss includes loss arising from the spot leg of derivatives with corresponding gains in note 11.

13 Other operating income

| | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | September 2017 | September 2018 | September 2017 |
| Dividends on equity securities | 2,729,747 | 2,357,176 | 2,729,747 | 2,357,176 |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment | 612,839 | 11,753 | 589,041 | 6,451 |
| Rental income | 15,377 | 27,068 | 7,411 | 20,376 |
| Bad debt recovered | 1,696,642 | 667,544 | 1,056,825 | 416,782 |
| Cash management charges | 204,438 | 174,462 | 204,438 | 174,462 |
| Income from agency and brokerage | 265,447 | 214,409 | 265,447 | 214,409 |
| Income from asset management | 1,699,426 | 1,233,121 | 1,699,426 | 1,233,121 |
| Income from other investments | 699,490 | 211,657 | - | - |
| Income from other financial services | 3,760,138 | 252,857 | 3,633,483 | 210,138 |
| | 11,683,545 | 5,150,047 | 10,185,818 | 4,632,916 |
| 14 Personnel expenses | | | | |

| - | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | September 2017 | September 2018 | September 2017 |
| | | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 39,152,431 | 41,514,053 | 27,960,291 | 32,766,727 |
| Increase in liability for long term incentive plan (see note 37 (a) (i)) | 586,719 | 627,891 | 586,719 | 627,891 |
| Contributions to defined contribution plans | 1,103,123 | 898,013 | 614,191 | 494,309 |

| Restricted share performance plan (b) | 607,571 | 462,553 | 555,325 | 395,045 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 41,449,845 | 43,502,510 | 29,716,526 | 34,283,972 |

(a) Under the Restricted Share Performance Plan (RSPP), shares of the Bank are awarded to employees based on their performance at no cost to them. Under the terms of the plan, the shares vest over a 3 period period from the date of award. The scheme applies to only employees of the Bank that meet the stipulated performance criteria irrespective of where they work within the Group. Some members of the Group also have a similar scheme, which has a vesting period of 7 periods. The RSPP is an equity-settled scheme, where the Bank recognizes an expense and a corresponding increase in equity. Initial estimates of the number of equity settled instruments that are expected to vest are adjusted to current estimates and ultimately to the actual number of equity settled instruments that vest unless differences are due to market conditions.

By the resolution of the Board and Shareholders, the Bank sets aside an amount not exceeding twenty (20) per cent of the aggregate emoluments of the Bank's employees in each financial period to purchase shares of the Bank from the floor of the Nigerian Stock Exchange for the purpose of the plan. The Bank has also established a Structured Entity (SE) to hold shares of the Bank purchased. Upon vesting, the SE transfers the shares to the employee whose interest has vested. The SE is consolidated in the Group's financial statements.

(i) The shares allocated to staff has a contractual vesting period of three to seven periods commencing from the period of purchase/allocation to the staff. The Group has no legal or constructive obligation to repurchase or settle on a cash basis.

(ii) The number and weighted-average exercise prices of shares has been detailed in table below;

| | | September | 2018 | September 2017 | |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| Descript | ion of shares | Number of Shares | Weighted Share Price per Share - Naira | Number of Shares | Weighted Share Price per Share Naira |
| (i) | Shares allocated to staff at start of the period; | 609,125,803 | 5.90 | 552,268,754 | 5.21 |
| (ii) | Shares allocated during the period | 161,489,590 | 9.51 | 15,823,300 | 6.40 |
| (iii) | Forfeited during the period; | (99,380,669) | 4.97 | (63,777,758) | 5.14 |
| (iv) | Exercised during the period; | (121,662,772) | 6.22 | 11,851,426 | 6.19 |
| (v) | Shares allocated to staff at end of the period; | 549,571,952 | 6.94 | 458,029,618 | 6.12 |
| | Shares under the scheme at the end of the period | 552,885,000 | 5.80 | 556,240,628 | 4.40 |
| | | Naira ('000) | Price per Share - Naira | Naira ('000) | Price per Share Naira |
| Share base | ed expense recognised during the period | 607,571 | 6.94 | 462,553 | 6.12 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares to staff at the end of the p | eriod have the following ma | turity dates | | |
| | | | Vesting period | Expiry date | Shares |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2016 - 2018 vestir | ig period | 2016 - 2018 | 31 Dec 2018 | 216,693,182 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2017 - 2019 vestin | g period | 2017 - 2019 | 31 Dec 2019 | 239,588,198 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2017 - 2024 vestir | ig period | 2017 - 2024 | 16 Jan 2024 | 1,800,361 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2018 - 2025 vestin | ng period | 2018 - 2025 | 16 Jan 2025 | 12,446,084 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2019 - 2026 vestin | ng period | 2019 - 2026 | 17 Feb 2026 | 25,593,301 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares for the 2020 - 2027 vesti | ng period | 2020 - 2027 | 7 Mar 2027 | 22,304,690 |
| | Outstanding anotated shares for the 2020 - 2027 vest | is period | 2020 202/ | / 10141 202/ | 22,304,090 |

| | | September 2018 | | September 2017 | |
|-----------|---|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Descript | ion of shares | Number of Shares | Weighted Share Price per Share - Naira | Number of Shares | Weighted Share Price per Share Naira |
| (i) | Shares allocated to staff at start of the period; | 583,799,951 | 5.93 | 519,145,746 | 5.93 |
| (ii) | Shares allocated during the period | 127,887,953 | 10.00 | - | - |
| (iii) | Forfeited during the period; | (96,470,789) | 5.14 | (63,777,758) | 5.14 |
| (iv) | Exercised during the period; | (121,662,772) | 6.19 | 11,851,426 | 6.19 |
| (v) | Shares allocated to staff at end of the period; | 479,672,910 | 7.25 | 409,083,310 | 7.25 |
| (vi) | Shares under the scheme at the end of the period | 482,582,790 | 5.93 | 507,294,320 | 5.93 |
| | | Naira ('000) | Price per Share - Naira | Naira ('000) | Price per Share Naira |
| Share bas | ed expense recognised during the period | 555,325 | 7.25 | 395,045 | 7.25 |
| | Outstanding allocated shares to staff at the end of the p Outstanding allocated shares for the 2015 - 2018 vesti Outstanding allocated shares for the 2016 - 2019 vesti Outstanding allocated shares for the 2017 - 2020 vesti | ng period ng period | turity dates Vesting period 2015 - 2018 2016 - 2019 2017 - 2020 | Expiry date 1 Jul 2018 31 Dec 2019 31 Dec 2020 | Shares 23,391,530 216,693,182 239,588,198 479,672,910 |

The weighted average remaining contractual life of the outstanding allocated shares is :

| | | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|----|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Weighted average contractual life of remaining shares | periods 1.95 | periods 1.08 | periods 1.93 | periods 1.11 |
| 15 | Other operating expenses | | | | |
| | In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
| | Premises and equipment costs | 6,938,223 | 7,694,667 | 5,409,799 | 6,319,689 |
| | Professional fees | 1,458,915 | 4,861,478 | 715,018 | 4,417,077 |
| | Insurance | 919,738 | 980,142 | 707,073 | 784,975 |
| | Business travel expenses | 5,492,537 | 5,629,537 | 4,788,453 | 5,118,247 |
| | Asset Management Corporation of Nigeria (AMCON) surcharge (see note (a) below) | 17,498,420 | 15,474,803 | 17,498,420 | 15,474,803 |
| | Deposit insurance premium | 6,427,236 | 4,404,685 | 6,427,236 | 4,404,685 |
| | Auditor's remuneration | 349,962 | 385,242 | 293,125 | 275,846 |
| | Administrative expenses | 13,439,826 | 18,054,530 | 12,072,227 | 17,582,859 |
| | Board expenses | 1,133,291 | 609,433 | 934,082 | 403,513 |
| | Communication expenses | 1,745,045 | 2,823,720 | 970,248 | 2,105,594 |
| | IT and e-business expenses | 11,354,896 | 13,344,050 | 9,558,072 | 11,804,069 |
| | Outsourcing costs | 6,530,239 | 6,271,748 | 5,652,837 | 5,482,359 |
| | Advertisements and marketing expenses | 3,418,570 | 4,745,236 | 2,727,851 | 3,937,332 |
| | Recruitment and training | 2,339,962 | 2,061,087 | 2,085,588 | 1,854,146 |
| | Events, charities and sponsorship | 2,686,384 | 3,791,010 | 2,598,250 | 3,669,199 |
| | Periodicals and subscriptions | 687,707 | 927,843 | 749,841 | 802,740 |
| | Security expenses | 2,183,014 | 3,011,868 | 1,678,088 | 2,608,456 |
| | Cash processing and management cost | 1,649,296 | 1,323,322 | 1,478,175 | 1,200,268 |
| | Stationeries, postage and printing | 895,884 | 1,525,220 | 647,575 | 1,268,657 |
| | Office provisions and entertainment | 415,614 | 391,059 | 227,753 | 222,089 |
| | | 87,564,761 | 98,310,679 | 77,219,707 | 89,736,606 |

(a) This represents the Group's contribution to AMCON's sinking fund for the period ended 30 September 2018. All deposit money banks in Nigeria are required to contribute 0.5% of total assets as at the preceding period end to AMCON's sinking fund in line with existing guidelines. It is non-refundable and does not represent any ownership interest nor does it confer any rights or obligations (save to pay the levy) on the contributor.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

16 Income tax

| In thousands of Naira | <u>Group</u> September 2018 | <u>Group</u> September 2017 | <u>Bank</u> September 2018 | <u>Bank</u> September 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Current tax expense | | | | |
| Corporate income tax | 6,834,818 | 9,181,781 | 4,274,877 | 7,287,311 |
| IT tax | 322,081 | 452,665 | 322,081 | 452,665 |
| Education tax | - | 620,196 | - | 620,196 |
| Capital gains tax | 620 | 325 | 621 | 325 |
| | 7,157,519 | 10,254,966 | 4,597,579 | 8,360,497 |
| Deferred tax expense | | | | |
| Origination of temporary differences | 199,731 | 6,259,307 | 512,803 | 6,783,411 |
| Income tax expense | 7,357,250 | 16,514,273 | 5,110,382 | 15,143,908 |

The movement in the current income tax liability is as follows:

| | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the period | 7,489,586 | 5,938,662 | 4,547,920 | 5,004,160 |
| Tax paid | (9,942,346) | (9,458,675) | (4,578,062) | (7,860,615) |
| Income tax charge | 7,157,519 | 10,887,942 | 4,597,579 | 7,404,375 |
| Prior period's under provision | - | 1,841,940 | - | 1,841,940 |
| Income tax receivable | (75,117) | (1,841,940) | - | (1,841,940) |
| Translation adjustments | (261,736) | 121,657 | <u> </u> | - |
| Balance at the end of the period | 4,367,907 | 7,489,586 | 4,567,437 | 4,547,920 |

Income tax liability is to be settled within one period

Income tax for the Bank has been assessed under the minimum tax regulation.

18

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

17 Earnings per share (a) Basic from continuing operations

Car basic from continuing operations and the profit attributable to equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the period excluding ordinary shares purchased by the company and held as treasury shares.

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Profit for the period from continuing operations | 61,964,269 | 56,085,259 | 42,472,320 | 47,662,610 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 |
| Weighted average number of treasury Shares | <u> </u> | | | - 28,927,972 |
| In kobo per share Basic earnings per share from continuing operations | 218 | 197 | 147 | 165 |

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by considering the impact of the treasury shares in weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding

| Potential Diluted EPS | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>September 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2017</u> |
| Profit for the period from continuing operations | 61,964,269 | 56,085,259 | 42,472,320 | 47,662,610 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 |
| In kobo per share Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations | 214 | 194 | 147 | 165 |
| 8 Cash and balances with banks | Guard | 0 | D b | Devil |
| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
| Cash on hand and balances with banks (see note (i)) Restricted deposits with central banks (see note (ii)) Unrestricted balances with central banks Money market placements Other deposits with central banks (see note (iii)) | 429,918,307 503,907,705 48,089,263 197,906,904 137,371,412 1,317,193,591 | 217,912,766 357,173,356 28,837,649 261,805,783 <u>88,214,622</u> 953,944,176 | 206,972,635 470,397,639 29,227,653 - <u>137,371,412</u> 843,969,339 | 177,809,307 354,986,209 7,976,547 28,157,562 88,214,622 657,144,24 7 |
| ECL on Placements | (23,323) | | (20,858) | <u> </u> |
| | 1,317,170,268 | 953,944,176 | 843,948,481 | 657,144,247 |

- (i) Included in cash on hand and balances with banks is an amount of N57.5Bn (31 Dec 2017: N33.045Bn) representing the Naira value of foreign currencies held on behalf of customers to cover letter of credit transactions. The corresponding liability is included in customer's deposit for foreign trade reported under other liabilities (see Note 34). This has been excluded for cash flow purposes.
- (ii) Restricted deposits with central banks comprise the cash reserve requirements of the Central Bank of Nigeria and other central banks of jurisdictions that the Group operates in. These balances are not available for day to day operations of the Group.
- (iii) Other deposits with central banks comprise a special intervention fund with the Central Bank of Nigeria of N49.6Bn introduced in January 2016 as a reduction in the cash reserve ratio with a view of channeling the reduction to financing the real sector. The special intervention fund is restricted and not available for day to day use by the Bank. The balance of N68.69bn represents the nominal value of outstanding forward contracts entered on behalf of customers, with the Central Bank of Nigeria.

| Mov | rement in ECL on Placements | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Group September 2018 | Group December 2017 | Bank September 2018 | Bank December 2017 |
| | | September 2018 | Detember 201/ | <u>September 2018</u> | December 201/ |
| Oper | ning balance (see note 3.30) | 14,921 | - | 12,456 | - |
| Addi | tions | 8,402 | - | 8,402 | - |
| Closi | ing balance | 23,323 | | 20,858 | |
| | | | | | |
| 19 Inve | estment under management | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| In th | ousands of Naira | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Rela | ating to unclaimed dividends: | | | | |
| Gove | ernment bonds | 933,237 | 357,441 | 933,237 | 357,441 |
| Place | ements | 5,690,560 | 6,283,077 | 5,690,560 | 6,283,077 |
| Com | mercial paper | 2,177,023 | 6,992,904 | 2,177,023 | 6,992,904 |
| Nige | rian treasury bills | 7,982,328 | 1,972,963 | 7,982,328 | 1,972,963 |
| Mutu | ual funds | 2,371,042 | 2,664,746 | 2,371,042 | 2,664,746 |
| Othe | ers | | | | |
| Euro | bonds | 2,166,000 | 1,986,000 | 2,166,000 | 1,986,000 |
| | | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 |

The Bank entrusted the sum transferred to it by the Registrars in respect of unclaimed dividends with select Asset Managers who will ensure safekeeping and manage the funds for the benefit of the Bank. The investments by the Asset Managers are as listed above (the corresponding liability which is due to the Registrar is reported as "unclaimed dividend" in Other liabilities.

20 Non pledged trading assets

| In thousands of Naira | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | September 2018 | December 2017 | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> |
| Government bonds | 3,314,122 | 9,031,525 | 3,314,122 | 9,031,525 |
| Eurobonds | 11,705 | 19,369 | 11,705.20 | 19,369 |
| Treasury bills | 23,701,174 | 37,743,819 | 18,424,560.07 | 33,906,748 |
| Equity securities | | 59,348 | 59,347.64 | 59,348 |
| | 27,086,349 | 46,854,061 | 21,809,735 | 43,016,990 |

21 Derivative financial instruments

| In thousands of Naira | Notional amount | Fair Value Assets/ (Liabilities) | Notional amount | Fair Value Assets/ (Liabilities) |
|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| | September | r 2018 | December 20 | 17 |
| Group Foreign exchange derivatives | - | | | |
| Total derivative assets | 583,741,248 | 115,056,365 | 426,342,495 | 93,419,293 |
| Non-deliverable Future contracts | 7,143,437 | 292,190 | 280,403,522 | 8,311,492 |
| Forward and Swap contracts | 576,597,812 | 114,764,177 | 145,938,973 | 85,107,801 |
| Total derivative liabilities | 162,438,689 | (7,223,665) | 237,298,924 | (5,332,177) |
| Non-deliverable Future contracts | - | (141,358) | 145,200,611 | (1,314,399) |
| Forward and Swap contracts | 162,438,688.91 | (7,082,308) | 92,098,313 | (4,017,778) |
| | Notional amount | Fair Value Assets/ (Liabilities) | Notional amount | Fair Value Assets/ (Liabilities) |
| | September | r 2018 | December 20 | 17 |
| Bank Foreign exchange derivatives Total derivative assets | (0 | | | |
| Non-deliverable Future contracts | 576,597,812 | 114,809,802 | 390,798,265 | 92,390,219 |
| Forward and Swap contracts | - | 292,190 | 145,938,973 | 8,311,492 |
| For ward and Swap contracts | 576,597,812 | 114,517,613 | 244,859,292 | 84,078,727 |
| Total derivative liabilities | 157,460,250 | (7,092,963) | 233,911,428 | (5,306,450) |
| Non-deliverable Future contracts | - | (141,358) | 145,200,611 | (1,314,399) |
| Forward and Swap contracts | 157,460,250 | (6,951,605) | 88,710,817 | (3,992,051) |

Derivative financial instruments consist of forward, swap and future contracts. These are held for day to day cash management rather than for trading purposes and are held at fair value. The contracts have intended settlement dates of between 30 days and two years. All derivative contracts are considered to be valued with reference to data obtained from the Financial Market Dealer Quotation (FMDQ).

Included in other liabilities are security deposits for swap and future deals which are deposits (collaterised deposits) by counter parties.

The movement in fair value is as a result of a depreciation of the functional currency of the Group (Naira) within the period and an increase in the volume of transactions.

22 Loans and advances to banks

| | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| | June 2018 | December 2017 | June 2018 | December 2017 |
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| Terms on Ledermone to benche | | (0 | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 110,108,069 | 68,155,582 | 100,279,344 | 101,470,507 |
| Less allowance for impairment losses | (49,832) | (41,506) | (49,832) | (41,506) |
| | 110,058,237 | 68,114,076 | 100,229,513 | 101,429,001 |
| | | | | |

Group

Impairment allowance for loans and advances to banks

| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | | |
| Loans and advances to banks | 110,108,069 | - | - | 110,108,069 | | |
| Total | 110,108,069 | - | - | 110,108,069 | | |

| | | September 2018 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL | | |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | (41,506) | - | - | (41,506) | | |
| - Charge for the period | (8,326) | - | - | (8,326) | | |
| At 30 September 2018 | (49,832) | - | - | (49,832) | | |
| | | | | | | |

Bank

| Impairment allowance for loans and advances to banks | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|----------|---|-------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | Septemb | oer 2018 | | |
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | | Total ECL |
| Loans and advances to banks | 100,279,344 | - | - | € | 100,279,344 |
| Total | 100,279,344 | - | - | | 100,279,344 |

| | | September 2018 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL | | |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | (41,506) | - | - | (41,506) | | |
| - Charge for the period | (8,326) | - | - | (8,326) | | |
| At 30 September 2018 | (49,832) | - | - | (49,832) | | |
| | | | | | | |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Collective allowances for impairment on loans and advances to banks

| | | | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| In thousands o | of Naira | | | | |
| Balance begin | | | 23,386 | 23,386 | |
| Charge for th | | _ | 18,120 | 18,120 | |
| Balance end of | fperiod | = | 41,506 | 41,506 | |
| 23 Loans and a | dvances to customers | | | | |
| a Group | | | | | June 2018 |
| In thousands o | of Naira | | | | 5 une 2010 |
| Loans to ind | | | | | |
| Retail Exposur | res | | | | 79,385,382 |
| Less Alowa | nce for ECL/Impairment lo | osses | | | (1,728,890) |
| | | | | | 77,656,492 |
| | | | | | |
| Loans to cor | porate entities and oth | er organizations | | | |
| Non-Retail Ex | posures | | | | 2,001,204,456 |
| Less Alowar | nce for ECL/Impairment lo | osses | | | (103,212,471) |
| | | | | | 1,897,991,985 |
| | | | | | |
| T | (T-1) | 11 | 1 | | 00- 0-0 |
| | e for ECL/Impairment loss | dual and corporate entities ar | id other organizations) | | 2,080,589,838 |
| Less Anowand | e for ECL/ impairment loss | es | | | (104,941,361) 1,975,648,478 |
| | | | | | 1,9/5,040,4/8 |
| Group | | | | | |
| | | | Specific | Collective | Total |
| December 2 | | Gross | impairment | impairment | impairment |
| In thousands o | of Naira | amount | allowance | allowance | allowance |
| Loans to ind | | | | | |
| Retail Exposur | | | | | |
| Auto Loan (| | 1,878,145 | - | (28,513) | (28,513) |
| Credit Card | | 3,019,121 | (4,573) | (49,438) | (54,011) |
| | ase (note 23c) | 1,226,099 | (5,475) | (2,528) | (8,003) |
| Mortgage L | oan | 33,118,619 | | (78,340) | (78,340) |
| Overdraft | | 2,494,735 | (138,278) | (181,960) | (320,238) |
| Personal Lo | ban | 17,615,988 | (224,442) | (253,600) | (478,042) |
| Term Loan | | 7,175,548 | (40,237) | (68,982) | (109,219) |
| Time Loan | | 902,195 | - | (17,426) | (17,426) |
| Loans to cor | porate entities and oth | er organizations | | | |
| Non-Retail Ex | | | | | |
| Auto Loan (| | 1,620,583 | - | (20,156) | (20,156) |
| Credit Card | | 453,502 | (1,036) | (6,654) | (7,690) |
| | ase (note 23c) | 3,620,889 | (142,940) | (53,943) | (196,883) |
| Mortgage L | | 10,584,856 | - | (2,199) | (2,199) |
| Overdraft | | 199,670,621 | (11,268,914) | (5,686,787) | (16,955,701) |
| Term Loan | | 1,269,478,525 | (23,972,545) | (13,331,658) | (37,304,203) |
| Time Loan | | 506,996,017 | (5,987,075) | (2,300,117) | (8,287,192) |
| | | 2,059,855,443 | (41,785,515) | (22,082,301) | (63,867,816) |
| | | -,~,,~,,,,,,,,+,, | (T-)/ (0,0-0) | ,00_,001/ | (03,00/,010) |

Carrying amount

1,849,632 2,965,110 1,218,096 33,040,279 2,174,497 17,137,946 7,066,329 884,769

1,600,427 445,812 3,424,006 10,582,657 182,714,920 1,232,174,322 498,708,825

1,995,987,627

Impairment allowance on loans and advances to customers

Loans to Individuals

| In thousands of Naira | | September | r 2018 | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Retail Exposures | 71,759,028 | 2,384,216 | 5,242,138 | 79,385,382 |
| Total | 71,759,028 | 2,384,216 | 5,242,138 | 79,385,382 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL |

| V | | 0.0 | |
|---------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 25 726 | 84 791 | 1 406 547 | 1,617,014 |
| | | | |
| 67,280 | 100,825 | (56,228) | 111,876 |
| 103,016 | 185,556 | 1,440,318 | 1,728,890 |
| | 35,736 67,280 103,016 | 67,280 100,825 | 67,280 100,825 (56,228) |

Loans to corporate entities and other organizations

| Loans to corporate entities and other organizations | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | Se | ptember 2018 | |
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Non-Retail Exposures | 1,613,143,806 | 290,232,702 | 97,827,948 | 2,001,204,456 |
| Total | 1,613,143,806 | 290,232,702 | 97,827,948 | 2,001,204,456 |

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 25,316,065 | 43,953,123 | 69,967,974 | 139,237,162 |
| Assets derecognised or repaid | - | - | (43,822,151) | (43,822,151) |
| '- Charge for the period | 11,733,204 | 2,327,496 | (6,263,241) | 7,797,460 |
| At 30 September 2018 | 37,049,268 | 46,280,619 | 19,882,582 | 103,212,471 |

Impairment on loans and advances to customers

| In thousands of Naira | Specific allowances <u>December 2017</u> | Collective allowances <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|---|---|
| Balance beginning of period Impairment loss for the period: | 14,755,727 | 20,950,565 |
| - Charge for the period | 32,766,818 | 1,132,010 |
| Write-offs | (5,737,030) | (274) |
| Balance end of period | 41,785,515 | 22,082,302 |

23 Loans and advances to customers

b Bank

| | June 2018 |
|--|---|
| In thousands of Naira Loans to individuals Retail Exposures Less Alowance for ECL/Impairment losses | 37,693,531 (1,239,803) 36,453,728 |
| Loans to corporate entities and other organizations Non-Retail Exposures Less Alowance for ECL/Impairment losses | 1,722,442,660 (94,536,373) 1,627,906,287 |
| Loans and advances to customers (Individual and corporate entities and other organizations) Less Alowance for ECL/Impairment losses | 1,760,136,191 (95,776,176) 1,664,360,015 |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| Bank | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| December 2017 In thousands of Naira | Gross amount | Specific impairment allowance | Collective impairment allowance | Total impairment allowance | Carrying amount |
| Loans to individuals | | | | | |
| Retail Exposures | | | | | |
| Auto Loan (note 23c) | 1,671,616 | - | (28,513) | (28,513) | 1,643,103 |
| Credit Card | 2,905,420 | (4,573) | (49,001) | (53,574) | 2,851,846 |
| Finance Lease (note 23c) | 63,923 | - | (1,560) | (1,560) | 62,363 |
| Mortgage Loan | 4,230,374 | - | (67,507) | (67,507) | 4,162,867 |
| Overdraft | 2,367,502 | (138,090) | (181,960) | (320,050) | 2,047,452 |
| Personal Loan | 15,085,225 | (219,417) | (252,613) | (472,030) | 14,613,195 |
| Term Loan | 3,125,406 | (40,237) | (51,323) | (91,560) | 3,033,846 |
| Time Loan | 804,672 | - | (13,266) | (13,266) | 791,406 |
| Loans to corporate entities and ot | her organizations | | | | |
| Non-Retail Exposures | - | | | | |
| Auto Loan (note 23c) | 1,620,583 | - | (20,156) | (20,156) | 1,600,427 |
| Credit Card | 418,797 | (1,036) | (6,008) | (7,044) | 411,753 |
| Finance Lease (note 23c) | 3,620,889 | (142,940) | (53,943) | (196,883) | 3,424,006 |
| Overdraft | 154,534,930 | (10,481,531) | (4,039,943) | (14,521,474) | 140,013,456 |
| Term Loan | 1,194,329,450 | (19,011,299) | (13,240,527) | (32,251,826) | 1,162,077,624 |
| Time Loan | 442,793,354 | (5,977,636) | (2,266,323) | (8,243,959) | 434,549,395 |
| | 1,827,572,141 | (36,016,759) | (20,272,643) | (56,289,402) | 1,771,282,739 |

Impairment allowance on loans and advances to customers

Loans to Individuals

| In thou | can | dea | f Maira | |
|---------|-----|-----|---------|--|

| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total | | |
| Retail Exposures | 31,669,531 | 1,676,790 | 4,347,210 | 37,693,531 | | |
| Total | 31,669,531 | 1,676,790 | 4,347,210 | 37,693,531 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|
| EQL allowers as stat formular and | 00.450 | (0.001 | | 1 221 12 1 |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 22,153 | 62,031 | 1,246,920 | 1,331,104 |
| - Charge for the period | 7,169 | (15,574) | (82,897) | (91,301) |
| At 30 September 2018 | 29,322 | 46,458 | 1,164,022 | 1,239,803 |

Loans to corporate entities and other organizations

| In thousands of Naira | | Sept | ember 2018 | |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Non-Retail Exposures | 1,404,513,669 | 238,572,793 | 79,356,198 | 1,722,442,660 |
| Total | 1,404,513,669 | 238,572,793 | 79,356,198 | 1,722,442,660 |

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total ECL |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 - Charge for the period Assets derecognised | 20,158,677 10,946,441 - | 38,198,829 1,875,095 - | 68,933,947 (5,298,827) (40,277,789) | 127,291,453 7,522,709 (40,277,789) |
| At 30 September 2018 | 31,105,118 | 40,073,924 | 23,357,330 | 94,536,373 |

Impairment on loans and advances to customers

| In thousands of Naira | Specific allowances <u>December 2017</u> | Collective allowances <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|---|---|
| Balance beginning of period Impairment loss for the period: | 10,084,316 | 20,191,198 |
| - Charge for the period | 29,365,940 | 81,718 |
| Write-offs | (3,433,497) | (273) |
| Balance end of period | 36,016,759 | 20,272,643 |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| 24 Pledged assets | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| In thousands of Naira | | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| -Financial instruments at FVOC | I | | | | |
| Treasury bills | | 12,862,645 | - | 12,862,645 | - |
| Government bonds | | 8,158,722 | - | 8,158,722 | - |
| | | 21,021,367 | | 21,021,367 | - |
| -Financial instruments at amort | ised cost | | | | |
| Treasury bills | | 125,968,130 | - | 125,968,130 | - |
| Government bonds | | 126,912,620 | - | 126,912,620 | - |
| | | 252,880,750 | | 252,880,750 | - |
| -Financial instruments at FVPL | | 0, ,,0 | | 0, ,,0 | |
| Treasury bills | | 10,043,971 | - | 10,043,971 | - |
| Government bonds | | - | - | - | - |
| | | 10,043,971 | - | 10,043,971 | - |
| Treasury bills | | - | 258,672,815 | - | 252,061,738 |
| Government bonds | | - | 188,441,589 | - | 188,441,589 |
| | | - | 447,114,404 | - | 440,503,327 |
| | | 283,946,088 | 447,114,404 | 283,946,088 | 440,503,327 |
| The related liability for assets plo include: | edged as collateral | | | | |
| Bank of Industry (BOI) | | 43,358,125 | 18,309,954 | 43,358,125 | 18,309,954 |

(i) The assets pledged as collateral include assets pledged to third parties under secured borrowing with the related liability disclosed above. Pledged assets includes pledges to counterparties for total return swap of N 95.08 bn (31 December 2017: N200.29bn). The pledges have been made in the normal course of business of the Bank. In the event of default, the pledgee has the right to realise the pledged assets.

25 Investment securities

| Investment seem tites | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| At fair value through other comprehensive income | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Debt securities | | | | |
| Government bonds | 68,476,875 | - | 40,249,950 | - |
| Treasury bills | 74,287,387 | - | 19,991,437 | - |
| Eurobonds | 6,658 | - | 6,658 | - |
| Corporate bonds | 7,013,341 | - | 7,013,341 | - |
| State government bonds | 650,113 | | 650,113 | - |
| | 150,434,374 | - | 67,911,498 | - |
| | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| Available For Sale | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| In thousands of Naira | - | | - | |
| Debt securities | | | | |
| Government bonds | | 04 110 6 40 | | 0.010.601 |
| Treasury bills | - | 34,112,643 | - | 9,319,691 |
| Eurobonds | - | 29,977,451 1,572,222 | - | 9,598,737 352,100 |
| Corporate bonds | | 3,744,387 | | 3,744,387 |
| State government bonds | | 14,650,116 | | 14,650,116 |
| State government bonds | | 84,056,819 | | 37,665,031 |
| | | , , , , | | 0,, 0, 0 |
| At fair value through profit or loss | | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| Equity securities | | | | |
| Equity securities at fair value through profit or loss | 103,482,263 | - | 103,049,135 | - |
| Equity securities at fair value through profit of 1885 | 103,482,263 | - | 103,049,135 | - |
| | 103,402,203 | | 103,049,133 | |
| Specific allowance for impairment on investments | | | | |
| | 103,482,263 | - | 103,049,135 | |
| | 103;402,203 | | 103,049,135 | |
| | | | | |
| Equity securities | | | | |
| Equity securities with readily determinable fair values (i) | | (| | (0(|
| TT | - | 69,581,098 | - | 69,181,956 |
| Unquoted equity securities at cost | | 3,145,697 | | 3,145,697 |
| Specific allowance for impoint on available for1- | - | 72,726,795 | - | 72,327,653 |
| Specific allowance for impairment on available for sale investments | | (3,409,804) | _ | (3,409,804) |
| nivestinents | | (3,409,804) | | (3,409,804) |
| | 253,916,637 | 153,373,810 | 170,960,633 | 106,582,880 |
| | -33,910,03/ | 100,070,010 | 1/0,900,033 | 100,00-,000 |

The fair value of the unquoted equity securities carried at cost cannot be reliably estimated as there are no active market for these financial instruments; they have therefore been disclosed at cost less impairment. These equity investments have been fully impaired and has a nil balance in the group financial statement.

(i) Equity securities with readily determinable fair values (carrying amount)

| MTN Nigeria | 11,391,487 | 8,760,176 | 11,391,487 | 8,760,176 |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Central securities clearing system limited | 1,491,300 | 1,343,868 | 1,491,300 | 1,343,868 |
| Nigeria interbank settlement system plc. | 3,123,447 | 3,396,757 | 3,123,447 | 3,396,757 |
| Unified payment services limited | 3,546,000 | 3,130,451 | 3,546,000 | 3,130,451 |
| Africa finance corporation | 81,522,825 | 50,882,911 | 81,522,825 | 50,882,911 |
| E-Tranzact | 906,435 | 1,147,387 | 906,435 | 1,147,387 |
| African export-import bank | 28,600 | 14,984 | 28,600 | 14,984 |
| FMDQ OTC Plc | 143,000 | 130,610 | 143,000 | 130,610 |
| Nigerian mortage refinance company plc. | 203,700 | 93,186 | 203,700 | 93,186 |
| Credit reference company | 389,000 | 281,628 | 389,000 | 281,626 |
| NG Clearing Limited | 303,340 | - | 303,340 | - |
| Others | 433,128 | 399,140 | | - |
| | 103,482,263 | 69,581,098 | 103,049,135 | 69,181,956 |

At Amortised cost In thousands of Naira

| Debt securities | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|
| Treasury bills | 127,328,964 | - | 80,699,891 | - |
| Federal government bonds | 55,269,365 | - | 29,683,445 | - |
| State government bonds | 6,939,575 | - | 6,939,575 | - |
| Corporate bonds | 462,530.16 | - | 462,530 | - |
| Eurobonds | 2,977,276 | - | 1,945,781 | - |
| Gross amount | 192,977,710 | - | 119,731,221 | - |
| ECL on financial assets at amortized cost | (5,756) | | (5,756) | |
| Carrying amount | 192,971,954 | - | 119,725,466 | - |

Held to maturity investment securities

In thousands of Naira

| Debt securities Treasury bills Federal government bonds State government bonds Corporate bonds Eurobonds | - - - - - | 88,203,365 30,127,895 3,786,715 610,777 2,065,195 124,793,947 | - - - - - | 5,837,568 2,654,168 3,786,715 610,777 2,065,195 14,954,423 |
|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Total | 446,888,591 | 278,167,757 | 290,686,098 | 121,537,303 |

ECL allowance on investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance, beginning of period | 3,409,804 | - | 3,409,805 | - |
| Allowance written off | (3,409,804) | - | (3,409,805) | - |
| Balance, end of period | - | - | - | - |

Specific allowance for impairment on available for sale investment securities

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance, beginning of period | - | 3,389,059 | - | 3,389,059 |
| Revaluation difference | | 20,745 | - | 20,745 |
| Balance, end of period | | 3,409,804 | <u> </u> | 3,409,804 |

ECL on financial assets at fair value through OCI are in OCI

ECL allowance on investments at amortized cost

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance, beginning of period (see note 3.30) | 36,401 | - | 36,401 | - |
| Additional allowance/(write back) | (5,031) | - | (5,031) | - |
| Balance, end of period | 31,370 | - | 31,370 | - |

25 (b) Debt instruments other than those designated at Held for trading

The table below shows the fair value of the Bank's debt instruments measured at FVOCI and amortized cost by credit risk, based on the Bank's internal credit rating system and period end- stage classificaton.

Group

At fair value through other comprehensive income In thousands of Naira

| | Fair value | ECL | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Debt securities | | | |
| Government bonds | 68,476,875 | - | |
| Treasury bills | 74,287,387 | - | |
| Eurobonds | 6,658 | 5 | |
| Corporate bonds | 7,013,341 | 1,514 | |
| State government bonds | 650,113 | 48,358 | |
| Total | 150,434,374 | 49,8 77 | |
| | | | |
| At amortised cost | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | Carrying |
| | Amortized cost | ECL | Amount |
| Debt securities | | | |
| Government bonds | 55,269,365 | - | 55,269,365 |
| Treasury bills | 127,328,964 | - | 127,328,964 |
| Eurobonds | 2,977,276 | 1,310 | 2,975,966 |
| Corporate bonds | 462,530 | 29,855 | 432,675 |
| State government bonds | 6,939,575 | 205 | 6,939,369 |
| Total | 192,977,710 | 31,370 | 192,946,340 |

Bank

At fair value through other comprehensive income In thousands of Naira

| | Fair value | ECL | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Debt securities | | | |
| Government bonds | 40,249,950 | - | |
| Treasury bills | 19,991,437 | - | |
| Eurobonds | 6,658 | 5 | |
| Corporate bonds | 7,013,341 | 1,514 | |
| State government bonds | 650,113 | 48,358 | |
| Total | 67,911,498 | 49,8 77 | |
| At amortised cost | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | Carrying |
| | Amortized cost | ECL | Amount |
| Debt securities | | | |
| Government bonds | 29,683,445 | - | 29,683,445 |
| Treasury bills | 80,699,891 | - | 80,699,891 |
| Eurobonds | 1,945,781 | 1,310 | 1,944,471 |
| Corporate bonds | 462,530 | 29,855 | 432,675 |
| State government bonds | 6,939,575 | 205 | 6,939,369 |
| Total | 119,731,222 | 31,370 | 119,699,852 |

GROUP

Financial instruments at fair value through other

| comprehensive income In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | | | |
|---|----------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Financial Instruments | 150,434,374 | | - | 150,434,374 |
| Total | 150,434,374 | | | 150,434,374 |
| | | | | |

| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 49,506 | 371 | 264,107 | 313,984 |
| Amounts written off | | | (264,107) | (264,107) |
| At 30 September 2018 | 49,506 | 371 | - | 49,8 77 |

Financial instruments at amortised cost

| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Financial Instruments | 117,334,767 | 2,396,455 | <u> </u> | 119,731,222 |
| Total | 117,334,767 | 2,396,455 | | 119,731,222 |
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 27,923 | 8,478 | - | 36,401 |
| - Charge for the period | (27,718) | 22,687 | - | (5,031) |
| At 30 September 2018 | 205 | 31,165 | - | 31,370 |
| | | | | |
| Bank | | September 20 | 018 | |
| Financial instruments at fair value through other | | | | |
| comprehensive income | | | | |
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Financial Instruments | 67,911,498 | | | 67,911,498 |
| Total | 67,911,498 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 67,911,498 |
| | | | | |
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 49,506 | 371 | 264,107 | 313,984 |
| Amounts written off | | | (264,107) | (264,107) |
| At 30 September 2018 | 49,506 | 371 | | 49,8 77 |
| | | | | |
| Financial instruments at amortised cost In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| Financial Instruments | 117,334,767 | 2,396,455 | <u> </u> | 119,731,222 |
| Total | 117,334,767 | 2,396,455 | | 119,731,222 |
| | stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Total |
| ECL allowance as at 1 January 2018 | 27,923 | 8,478 | - | 36,401 |
| - Charge for the period | (27,718) | 22,687 | - | (5,031) |
| Amounts written off | <u> </u> | | | - |
| At 30 September 2018 | 205 | 31,165 | | 31,370 |
| | | | | |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| 26 | Other assets | | | | |
|----|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| | In thousands of Naira | <u>September 2018</u> | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| | Financial assets | | | | |
| | Accounts receivable | 57,116,269 | 29,153,379 | 42,539,281 | 15,988,773 |
| | Receivable on E-business channels | 23,894,745 | 16,502,776 | 23,766,349 | 16,502,776 |
| | Receivable from disposal of non-current asset | 21,508,640 | - | 21,508,640 | - |
| | Deposit for investment in AGSMEIS (i) | 5,863,248 | 3,201,307 | 5,863,248 | 3,201,307 |
| | Subscription for investment (ii) | 738,271 | 612,055 | 738,271 | 920,768 |
| | | 109,121,174 | 49,469,517 | 94,415,789 | 36,613,624 |
| | Non-financial assets | | | | |
| | Prepayments | 25,192,479 | 34,611,075 | 17,828,557 | 29,329,124 |
| | Inventory | 1,167,309 | 1,343,160 | 930,456 | 1,343,159 |
| | · | 26,359,788 | 35,954,235 | 18,759,013 | 30,672,283 |
| | Gross other assets Allowance for impairment on financial assets | 135,480,963 | 85,423,752 | 113,174,802 | 67,285,907 |
| | Accounts receivable | (2,098,231) | (2,645,320) | (1,587,229) | (2,071,109) |
| | Subscription for investment | (25,002) | (25,001) | (25,001) | (25,001) |
| | | 133,357,729 | 82,753,431 | 111,562,572 | 65,189,797 |
| | Movement in allowance for impairment on other assets: | | | | |
| | | Group Accounts | Group subscription for | Bank Accounts | Bank subscription for |

| | Accounts Receivable | subscription for investments | Accounts Receivable | subscription for investments |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| Balance as at 1 January 2017 | 2,942,856 | 25,001 | 2,942,857 | 25,001 |
| Impairment loss for the period: | | | | |
| - Additional provision/(Writeback) | 549,920 | - | (315,930) | |
| Net impairment | 549,920 | - | (315,930) | - |
| Allowance written off | (847,456) | - | (555,818) | - |
| Revaluation difference | | - | | |
| Balance as at 31 December 2017/1 January 2018 | 2,645,320 | 25,001 | 2,071,109 | 25,001 |
| Impairment loss for the period: | | | | |
| - Additional provision | 98,034 | - | 4,688 | - |
| - Writeback | (413,837) | - | (320,491) | |
| Net impairment | (315,802) | - | (315,802) | - |
| Allowance written off | (187,338) | | (187,303) | |
| Balance as at 30 September 2018 | 2,142,180 | 25,001 | 1,568,004 | 25,001 |

(i) Deposit for investment in AGSMEIS represents the Bank's deposit as equity investment in Agri-business/Small and Medium Enterprises Investment Scheme. As approved by the Bankers' Committee on 9th February 2017, all Deposit Money Banks are required to invest 5% of prior period's Profit After Tax as equity investment in the scheme.

(ii) Subscription for investment balance relates to deposits paid for the acquisition of equity investments for which shares have not been issued to the Bank. During the period the bank made a deposit for investment in a proposed African subsidiary

Inventory consists of blank debit cards, cheque leaves, computer consumables and other stationery held by the Bank. Increase in prepayments resulted from services that have been paid in advance for the period for which the amortization will be over the relevant period of service. These include rents and advertisements.

27(a) Subsidiaries (with continuing operations)

(i) Group entities

Set out below are the group's subsidiaries as at 30 September 2018. Unless otherwise stated, the subsidiaries listed below have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, which are held directly by the group and the proportion of ownership interests held equals to the voting rights held by the group. The country of incorporation is also their principal place of business.

There are no significant restrictions on the Group's ability to access or use the assets and settle the liabilities of any member of the Group to the extent that regulation does not inhibit the group from having access, and in liquidation scenario, this restriction is limited to its level of investment in the entity. There are no significant restrictions on the ability of subsidiaries to transfer funds to the Group in the form of cash dividends or repayment of loans and advances

| | | | Ownership | interest |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Nature of business | Country of incorporation | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Access Bank Gambia Limited | Banking | Gambia | 88% | 88% |
| Access Bank Sierra Leone Limited | Banking | Sierra Leone | 97% | 97% |
| Access Bank Rwanda Limited | Banking | Rwanda | 75% | 75% |
| Access Bank Zambia | Banking | Zambia | 70% | 70% |
| The Access Bank UK | Banking | United Kingdom | 100% | 100% |
| Access Bank R.D. Congo | Banking | Congo | 99.98% | 99.98% |
| Access Bank Ghana | Banking | Ghana | 93% | 91% |
| Access Finance B.V. | Banking | Netherlands | 100% | 100% |

Access Finance B.V. was incorporated in 2011 and commenced operations in 2012. An obligation also exists between the Bank and Access Finance B.V., for which Access Finance B.V. lent to the Bank the sum of USD 2,462,000 as a share premium loan. The loan agreement between both parties however permits that the obligation of Access Finance B.V. to grant the loan, be set off against the obligation of the Bank to repay the loan such that each party's obligation either as a borrower or lender is discharged. In view of this, no loan payable has been recognized in the Bank's financial statements.

The transaction for which the entity was set up matured during the period. Management has not decided on the possibility of the entity existing beyond the maturity of the obligation.

(ii) Structured entities:

| | Nature of business | Country of incorporation | September 2018 | December 2017 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Restricted Share Performance Plan (RSPP) | Financial services | Nigeria | 100% | 100% |

Ownership interest

27(b) Investment in subsidiaries

| | Bank | Bank |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| In thousands of Naira | | |
| Subsidiaries with continuing operations | | |
| Access Bank, UK | 47,903,661 | 40,500,598 |
| Access Bank, Ghana | 32,195,607 | 15,558,107 |
| Access Bank Rwanda | 1,578,825 | 1,578,825 |
| Access Bank, Congo | 13,205,190 | 13,205,189 |
| Access Bank, Zambia | 4,274,925 | 4,274,925 |
| Access Bank, Gambia | 7,061,501 | 7,061,501 |
| Access Bank, Sierra Leone | 1,582,486 | 1,582,486 |
| Investment in RSPP scheme | 3,704,581 | 4,028,908 |
| Access Bank Finance B.V. | 4,092 | 4,092 |
| Balance, end of period | 111,510,868 | 87,794,631 |

Based on the contractual arrangements between the Group and the shareholders in each of the entities, the Group has the power to appoint and remove the majority of the board of Directors of each entity.

The relevant activities of each of the listed subsidiaries are determined by the Board of Directors of each entity based on simple majority shares. Therefore, the directors of the Group concluded that the Group has control over each of the above listed entities and were consolidated in the group financial statements.

27 (c) Condensed results of consolidated entities (i) The condensed financial data o September 2018 are as follows:

| Condensed profit and loss In thousands of naira | The Access Bank UK | Access Bank Ghana | Access Bank Rwanda | Access Bank (R.D. Congo) | Access Bank Zambia | Access Bank Gambia | Access Bank Sierra Leone | Access Bank Investment in RSPP | Access Bank B.V. |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Operating income | 23,272,981 | 30,688,776 | 3,308,140 | 4,186,978 | 4,295,669 | 1,025,254 | 713,844 | - | - |
| Operating expenses | (12,108,179) | (21,288,191) | (2,605,363) | (3,351,553) | (3,464,507) | (826,858) | (683,429) | - | - |
| Net impairment loss on financial assets | (224,745) | (15,586) | (114,103) | (4,810) | (118,079) | (603) | - | | - |
| Profit before tax | 10,940,057 | 9,367,226 | 588,673 | 830,614 | 713,083 | 197,792 | 30,414 | - | - |
| Income tax expense | (1,996,961) | | (212,536) | - | - | (32,730) | (4,640) | | - |
| Profit for the period | 8,943,095 | 9,367,226 | 376,137 | 830,614 | 713,083 | 165,062 | 25,774 | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 346,119,372 | 82,749,567 | 21,839,465 | 21,690,027 | 11,931,999 | 2,913,373 | 498,107 | - | 4,092 |
| Non pledged trading assets | | 5,276,614 | | ,-,-,-,-, | | | - | - | |
| Pledged assets | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derivative financial instruments | 40,654 | - | 205,909 | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loans and advances to banks | 184,374,156 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loans and advances to customers | 214,711,268 | 66,382,002 | 9,978,052 | 14,027,000 | 2,813,082 | 500,326 | 665,159 | - | - |
| Investment securities | 49,475,809 | 66,657,114 | 2,178,284 | | 27,966,643 | 7,028,264 | 2,896,377 | - | - |
| Other assets | 2,301,527 | 11,990,042 | 997,959 | 2,622,210 | 1,980,112 | 1,130,573 | 772,735 | - | - |
| Investment in subsidiaries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,047,282 | - |
| Property and equipment | 738,245 | 9,692,692 | 1,099,640 | 2,072,163 | 824,438 | 754,150 | 247,568 | - | - |
| Intangible assets | 256,161 | 330,711 | - | 101,082 | 118,024 | 93,426 | 20,964 | - | - |
| Deferred tax assets | - | 188,637 | - | - | 802,190 | - | 55,439 | - | - |
| Non - current assets held for sale | - | - | 141,264 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 798,017,192 | 243,267,380 | 36,440,574 | 40,512,484 | 46,436,489 | 12,420,112 | 5,156,350 | 4,047,282 | 4,092 |
| | 797,793,823 | 243,267,139 | | | | | | | |
| Financed by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits from banks | 438,313,683 | 7,763,972 | - | - | (832,514) | 183,334 | - | - | - |
| Deposits from customers | 265,155,591 | 155,700,660 | 32,780,601 | 25,209,743 | 36,316,922 | 7,976,876 | 3,209,219 | - | - |
| Derivative Liability | 130,702 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt securities issued | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Retirement benefit obligations | - | 12,705 | - | - | 4,669 | - | - | - | - |
| Current tax liabilities | 550,865 | (802,633) | 52,237 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | 3,469,661 | 3,144,763 | 759,030 | 9,716,633 | 1,058,165 | 709,881 | 334,280 | - | - |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings | - | 21,087,981 | 1,736,131 | - | 441,704 | - | - | - | - |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 51,567 | 611,585 | 203,149 | - | - | 7,702 | - | - | - |
| Equity | 90,345,123 | 55,748,347 | 909,426 | 5,586,107 | 9,447,544 | 3,542,319 | 1,612,851 | 4,047,282 | 4,092 |
| | 798,017,191 | 243,267,380 | 36,440,573 | 40,512,483 | 46,436,489 | 12,420,112 | 5,156,350 | 4.047,282 | 4,092 |

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

27 (d) Condensed results of consolidated entities (i) The condensed financial data of the consolidated entities as at December 2017

| Condensed profit and loss In thousands of naira | The Access Bank UK | Access Bank Ghana | Access Bank Rwanda | Access Bank (R.D. Congo) | Access Bank Zambia | Access Bank Gambia | Access Bank Sierra Leone | Access Bank Investment in RSPP | Access Bank B.V. |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Operating income | 14,962,209 | 21,529,191 | 3,084,907 | 4,172,949 | 1,686,079 | 1,028,016 | 986,333 | - | 118,255 |
| Operating expenses | (6,048,057) | (14,070,445) | (2,773,919) | (3,410,831) | (2, 428, 083) | (798,685) | (718,476) | - | (28,157) |
| Net impairment loss on financial assets | - | (3.062,381) | (14,651) | (393) | (1,157,400) | (22,008) | (5,475) | | - |
| Profit before tax | 8,914,151 | 4,396,365 | 296,337 | 761,726 | (1,899,404) | 207,322 | 262,381 | - | 90,098 |
| Taxation | (1,810,740) | (2,175,631) | (189,704) | | - | (25,970) | (76,147) | - | 1,243 |
| Profit for the period | 7,103,411 | 2,220,734 | 106,633 | 761,726 | (1,899,404) | 181,352 | 186,234 | | 91,342 |
| Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 311,472,705 | 86,741,693 | 15,134,815 | 20,494,593 | 13,555,223 | 1,958,940 | 1,191,427 | - | 502,841 |
| Non pledged trading assets | | 3,837,071 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derivative financial instruments | 876,441 | - | 152,633 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loans and advances to banks Loans and advances to customers | 163,088,579 | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Pledged assets | 129,404,746 | 69,137,927 | 12,701,441 | 8,895,050 | 3,389,900 | 561,819 6,611,077 | 702,133 | - | - |
| Investment securities | 63,926,977 | 67,369,279 | 4,916,259 | - | 16,873,602 | 762,287 | 2,782,050 | 4,028,910 | - |
| Other assets | 2,178,222 | 12,335,432 | 779,994 | 1,064,059 | 1,952,200 | 1,133,583 | 551,709 | 4,020,910 | - |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 2,1/0,222 | 12,335,432 | //9,994 | 1,004,059 | 1,952,200 | 1,133,503 | 551,/09 | | |
| Property and equipment | 183,100 | 9,540,301 | 447,829 | 1,355,224 | 802,356 | 813,711 | 295,397 | - | - |
| Intangible assets | 324,125 | 330,471 | 635,960 | 108,950 | 117,500 | 84,665 | 31,270 | - | - |
| Deferred tax assets | - | 197,789 | - | - | 482,534 | - | 60,079 | - | - |
| | 671,454,895 | 249,489,963 | 34,768,931 | 31,917,876 | 37,173,315 | 11,926,082 | 5,614,065 | 4,028,910 | 502,841 |
| Financed by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits from banks | 387,555,089 | 14,810,633 | - | - | 2,136,129 | 18,579 | - | - | - |
| Deposits from customers | 203,729,763 | 167,004,704 | 28,071,794 | 18,694,179 | 25,324,734 | 7,672,977 | 3,738,792 | - | - |
| Derivative Liability | 25,727 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt securities issued | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Retirement benefit obligations | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,358 | - | - |
| Current tax liabilities | 1,195,829 | 1,540,259 | 45,738 | 130,601 | - | | - | - | 29,239 |
| Other liabilities | 4,625,682 | 1,842,876 | 606,838 | 8,825,132 | 639,747 | 761,165 | 140,223 | - | 47,737 |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings | - | 26,819,317 | 2,156,640 | - | 350,090 | | - | - | - |
| Deferred tax liability | 58,656 | 641,257 | 154,059 | - | - | 61,775 | - | - | - |
| Equity | 74,264,149 | 36,830,917 | 3,733,862 | 4,267,964 | 8,722,615 | 3,411,586 | 1,721,692 | 4,028,910 | 425,865 |
| | 671,454,895 | 249,489,963 | 34,768,931 | 31,917,876 | 37,173,315 | 11,926,082 | 5,614,065 | 4,028,910 | 502,841 |
| Net cashflows from investing activities | (31,154,411) | (2,020,906) | (3,548,214) | (387,615) | 567,561 | 120,490 | - | - | 68,162,205 |
| Net cashflows from financing activities | 10,255,390 | 7,247,347 | (114,281) | - | (17,799) | - | (57,088) | - | (67,394,003) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 47,114,822 | 61,467,964 | 505,117 | 17,133,014 | 17,141,349 | 697,018 | (367,610) | - | 855,278 |
| Cash and cash equivalent, beginning of period | 192,853,632 | 33,677,911 | 8,240,384 | 2,523,369 | 9,360,900 | 810,868 | 1,144,498 | - | 152,390,477 |
| Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held | - | | - | | | - | - | | (863,274) |
| Cash and cash equivalent, end of period | 239,968,454 | 95,145,875 | 8,745,501 | 19,656,383 | 26,502,249 | 1,507,886 | 776,888 | | 152,382,481 |

28 Property and equipment Group

| Group | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| In thousands of Naira | Leasehold improvement and building | Leasehold Land | Computer hardware | Furniture & fittings | Motor vehicles | Capital Work-in - progress | Total |
| Cost | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 60,283,322 | 9,742,073 | 24,921,719 | 46,819,583 | 15,213,972 | 8,633,948 | 165,614,617 |
| Acquisitions | 4,014,306 | 231,210 | 909,091 | 7,354,751 | 2,995,115 | 1,211,031 | 16,715,503 |
| Disposals | (425,815) | (104,272) | (72,872) | (750,939) | (472,350) | - | (1,826,248) |
| Transfers | 3,154,937 | - | (1,020,327) | - | - | (2,134,610) | - |
| Translation difference | | - | (451,317) | (182,777) | 395,378 | 143,517 | (95,199) |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 67,026,750 | 9,869,011 | 24,286,293 | 53,240,618 | 18,132,115 | 7,853,886 | 180,408,672 |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 55,996,220 | 9,742,073 | 24,028,522 | 35,303,353 | 11,615,441 | 5,491,263 | 142,176,872 |
| Acquisitions | 3,052,577 | - | 824,948 | 12,003,579 | 4,016,068 | 3,989,340 | 23,886,512 |
| Disposals | (134,651) | - | (142,057) | (379,433) | (298,209) | - | (954,350) |
| Transfers | 1,359,946 | - | 79,880 | 33,632 | 12,132 | (1,485,590) | - |
| Translation difference | 9,229 | - | 130,426 | (141,548) | (131,460) | 638,935 | 505,582 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 60,283,322 | 9,742,073 | 24,921,719 | 46,819,583 | 15,213,972 | 8,633,948 | 165,614,616 |

| Depreciation and impairment losses | Leasehold improvement and building | Leasehold Land | Computer hardware | Furniture & fittings | Motor vehicles | Capital Work-in - progress | Total |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 12,870,311 | - | 18,285,808 | 28,723,668 | 8,620,188 | - | 68,499,975 |
| Charge for the period | 1,537,726 | - | 2,397,757 | 4,600,683 | 1,844,347 | - | 10,380,513 |
| Disposal | (318,463) | - | (63,872) | (692,212) | (372,350) | - | (1,446,897) |
| Translation difference | 856,959 | - | (406,074) | - | (8,211) | | 442,674 |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 14,946,533 | - | 20,213,619 | 32,632,138 | 10,083,974 | - | 77,876,265 |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 11,193,974 | - | 15,046,823 | 24,636,684 | 7,190,340 | - | 58,067,820 |
| Charge for the period | 2,474,675 | - | 3,296,435 | 3,829,132 | 1,637,709 | - | 11,237,950 |
| Disposal | (14,752) | - | (136,531) | (377,275) | (257,232) | - | (785,790) |
| Translation difference | (783,585) | - | 79,081 | 635,127 | 49,371 | - | (20,006) |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 12,870,311 | - | 18,285,808 | 28,723,668 | 8,620,188 | - | 68,499,976 |
| Carrying amounts: | _ | | | | | | |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 52,080,217 | 9,869,011 | 4,072,674 | 20,608,480 | 8,048,141 | 7,853,886 | 102,532,407 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 47,413,009 | 9,742,073 | 6,645,910 | 18,110,915 | 6,593,784 | 8,633,948 | 97,114,640 |

28 Property and equipment Bank

| Bank | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | Leasehold improvement | Leasehold Land | Computer hardware | Furniture & fittings | Motor vehicles C | Capital work-in - progress | Total |
| In thousands of Naira | and buildings | | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 51,303,794 | 9,742,075 | 21,053,274 | 42,145,881 | 13,106,383 | 5,276,504 | 142,627,911 |
| Acquisitions | 2,966,471 | 229,710 | 780,096 | 5,305,882 | 2,813,074 | 713,957 | 12,809,189 |
| Disposals | (438,092) | (102,772) | (57,303) | (720,722) | (473,419) | - | (1,792,308) |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 53,832,173 | 9,869,013 | 21,776,067 | 46,731,041 | 15,446,037 | 5,990,461 | 153,644,792 |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 47,904,498 | 9,742,073 | 20,614,356 | 30,775,870 | 9,694,750 | 3,216,721 | 121,948,268 |
| Acquisitions | 2,916,884 | - | 574,556 | 11,715,864 | 3,619,689 | 2,680,626 | 21,507,619 |
| Disposals | (134,651) | - | (135,822) | (348,908) | (208,597) | - | (827,978) |
| Transfers | 617,063 | - | 184 | 3,055 | 541 | (620,843) | - |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 51,303,794 | 9,742,073 | 21,053,274 | 42,145,881 | 13,106,383 | 5,276,504 | 142,627,909 |
| N | Leasehold improvement | Leasehold Land | Computer | Furniture & | Motor | Capital work-in | Total |
| Depreciation and impairment losses | and buildings | | hardware | fittings | vehicles | - progress | |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 10,679,838 | - | 15,445,371 | 25,370,434 | 7,455,546 | - | 58,951,189 |
| Charge for the period | 965,042 | - | 1,901,117 | 4,361,412 | 1,574,343 | - | 8,801,914 |
| Disposal | (346) | - | (55,489) | (713,568) | (442,419) | - | (1,211,818) |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 11,644,534 | - | 17,290,999 | 29,018,278 | 8,587,470 | - | 66,541,285 |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 9,700,946 | - | 12,997,503 | 21,259,586 | 6,165,759 | - | 50,123,794 |
| Charge for the period | 993,644 | - | 2,578,761 | 4,455,043 | 1,471,732 | - | 9,499,180 |
| Disposal | (14,752) | - | (130,893) | (344,195) | (181,945) | - | (671,785) |
| | | | | | 7,455,546 | | 58,951,189 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 10,679,838 | - | 15,445,371 | 25,370,434 | /,455,540 | - | 20,951,109 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 Carrying amounts: | 10,679,838 | - | 15,445,371 | 25,370,434 | /,455,540 | - | 50,951,109 |
| ũ , | <u>10,679,838</u> <u>42,187,639</u> | - 9,869,013 | 15,445,371 4,485,068 | 17,712,763 | 6,858,567 | - 5,990,461 | 87,103,510 |

(a) The amount of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property and equipment as at 30 September 2018 is N673.74Mn (31 Dec 2017: N322.2Mn) (b) Estimates of useful life and residual value, and the method of depreciation, are reviewed at a minimum at each reporting period. Any changes are accounted for prospectively as a change in estimate.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| Group In thousands of Naira | Goodwill | WIP | Purchased Software | Total |
|---|------------------|--|--|---|
| Cost | | | Solution | |
| September 2018 | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | 681,007 | 1,112,943 | 17,955,681 | 19,749,631 |
| Acquisitions | - | 205,701 | 3,556,423 | 3,762,124 |
| Write off | - | - | (617,104) | (617,104) |
| Translation difference | | | <u> </u> | |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 681,007 | 1,318,644 | 20,895,000 | 22,894,650 |
| December 2017 | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | 681,007 | 286,724 | 14,858,925 | 15,826,656 |
| Acquisitions | - | 881,374 | 2,573,350 | 3,454,724 |
| Transfer | - | (55,155) | 55,155 | - |
| Write off | - | - | (66,985) | (66,985 |
| Translation difference | | | 535,236 | 535,236 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 681,007 | 1,112,943 | 17,955,681 | 19,749,631 |
| Amortization and impairment losses | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January 2018 | - | - | 11,453,776 | 11,453,776 |
| Amortization for the period | - | - | 2,064,764 | 2,064,764 |
| Write off | - | - | 617,104 | 617,104 |
| Translation difference | | - | 30,006 | 30,006 |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | | | 14,165,650 | 14,165,650 |
| Balance at 1 January 2017 | - | - | 8,887,101 | 8,887,101 |
| Amortization for the period | - | - | 2,407,886 | 2,407,886 |
| Write off | - | - | (66,985) | (66,985 |
| Translation difference | - | - | 225,774 | 225,774 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | - | - | 11,453,776 | 11,453,776 |
| Net Book Value | | | | |
| Balance at 30 September 2018 | 681,007 | 1,318,644 | 6,729,350 | 8,729,001 |
| Balance at 31 December 2017 | 681,007 | 1,112,943 | 6,501,905 | 8,295,855 |
| Datatice at 31 December 201/ | 001,007 | 1,112,943 | 0,501,905 | 0,295,055 |
| | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | |
| Intangible assets Bank | | WIP | Purchased | Total |
| | | WIP | Purchased Software | Total |
| Bank | | WIP | | Total |
| Bank In thousands of Naira | | WIP | | Total |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost | | WIP 1,112,941 | | |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 | | | Software | 15,086,728 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 | | 1,112,941 | Software 13,973,787 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions | - | 1,112,941 | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 | - - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 10,818,457 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2017 | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 7,225,207 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 10,818,45 7 7,225,207 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2017 | - - - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 7,225,207 | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 (66,985 |
| BankIn thousands of NairaCostSeptember 2018Balance at 1 January 2018AcquisitionsWrite offBalance at 30 September 2018December 2017Balance at 1 January 2017AcquisitionsWrite offBalance at 31 December 2017Amortization and impairment lossesBalance at 1 January 2018Amortization for the periodWrite offBalance at 30 September 2018Balance at 30 September 2018Balance at 30 September 2018Balance at 30 September 2018Balance at 30 September 2017 | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 (66,985) | 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,988 15,086,728 9,104,825 1,715,833 (2,197 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,600 (66,985 |
| Bank In thousands of Naira Cost September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2018 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 December 2017 Balance at 1 January 2017 Acquisitions Write off Balance at 31 December 2017 Amortization and impairment losses Balance at 1 January 2018 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 30 September 2018 Balance at 1 January 2017 Amortization for the period Write off Balance at 1 January 2017 Amortization for the period Write off | - | 1,112,941 205,701 - 1,318,642 231,567 881,374 - | Software 13,973,787 3,336,859 (2,197) 17,308,449 12,167,422 1,873,350 (66,985) 13,973,787 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197) 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 (66,985) | Total 15,086,728 3,542,560 (2,197 18,627,091 12,398,989 2,754,724 (66,985 15,086,728 9,104,823 1,715,831 (2,197 10,818,457 7,225,207 1,946,601 (66,985 9,104,823 7,808,633 |

There were no capitalised borrowing costs related to the internal development of software during the period under review, 30 September 2018 (2017: nil). Computer software has a definite useful life of not more than five periods in line with the Bank's accounting policy, while Goodwill has an indefinite useful life and is annually assessed for impairment.

The work in progress relates to the cost of the CR2 Omnichannel Banking solution aimed at providing a unique experience to customers at every touch point and empowering the bank to create, manage and deliver personalized product offerings and services to each customers or customer group across all channels.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

Amortization method used is straight line.

~

29(b) Intangible assets

(i) Goodwill is attributable to the acquisition of following subsidiaries:

| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | December 2017 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Access Bank Rwanda | <u>681,007</u> 681,007 | 681,007 681,007 |

The recoverable amount of Goodwill as at 30 June 2018 is greater than its carrying amount and is thus not impaired.

(ii) Goodwill is reviewed annually for impairment, or more frequently when there are indications that impairment may have occurred. Impairment assessment has been performed for the period, while no losses on goodwill were recognized during the period under review 30 June 2018 (31 December 2017: Nil)

The recoverable amount of Goodwill as at 30 June 2018 was greater than its carrying amount and is thus not impaired. The recoverable amount was determined using a value-in-use computation as N3.5bn

Goodwill is monitored by the Group on an entity by entity basis The key assumption used in computing the value-in-use for goodwill in during the period are as follows:

| | September 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Compound annual volume growth (i) | 5.44% |
| Long term growth rate (ii) | 4.70% |
| Discount rate (ii) | 19.50% |
| Revenue Growth | 9.60% |

(i) Compound annual volume growth rate in the initial four-period period.(ii) Weighted average growth rate used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the budget period.

(ii) Pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections.

Cash Flow Forecast

Cash flows were projected based on past experience, actual operating results and the 4-year business plan. These cashflows are based on the expected revenue growth for the entity over this 4-year period.

Discount Rate

Pre-tax discount rate of 19.50% was applied in determining the recoverable amounts for the only entity with goodwill (Access Bank Rwanda). This discount rate was estimated using the risk-free rate and the country risk premium for Rwanda.

Long-term term growth rate

- -

The long term growth rate applied was based on the long term growth rate in GDP of Rwanda

The key assumptions described above may change as economic and market conditions change. The Group estimates that reasonably possible changes in these assumptions are not expected to cause the recoverable amount of the subsidiaries (from which the goodwill arose) to decline below their carrying amount.

Revenue Growth

... ..

Revenue growth were projected based on past growth, actual operating income and the company's 4 period strategic plan. The revenue growth of 9.6% represents the average revenue growth of 4 periods. The revenue growth was used to project the cashflows for the business.

| Sensitivity analysis of key assumptions used | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | 10% | 10% |
| | increase | decrease |
| Impact of change in discount rate on value-in-use computation | (481,959) | 626,557 |
| Impact of change in growth rate on value-in-use computation | 85,169 | (79,926) |
| Impact of change in revenue growth on value-in-use computation | 490,918 | (490,918) |

31 Assets classified as held for sale

During the period, the Bank obtained a property by taking possession of collateral held as security against a loan. The value of the collateral repossessed during the period was N1.57bn (2017: N9.4bn). The Group's policy is to pursue timely realisation of the collateral in an orderly manner. The Group does not generally use the non-cash collateral for its own operations.

This amount has been included in Note 7 as unallocated segment in accordance with IFRS 8.

Assets held for sale

| | In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|----|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Balance at 1 January Additions Disposals | 9,479,967 2,875,912 (23,271) | 140,727 9,369,240 (30,000) | 9,479,967 2,734,649 (23,271) | 140,727 9,369,240 (30,000) |
| | Balance | 12,332,609 | 9,479,967 | 12,191,346 | 9,479,967 |
| 32 | Deposits from financial institutions | | | | |
| | | Group | Group | Bank September 2018 | Bank December 2017 |
| | In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| | In thousands of India | | | | |
| | Money market deposits | 205,301,544 | 165,366,714 | 151,445,535 | 107,484,428 |
| | Trade related obligations to foreign banks | 379,205,849 | 284,830,256 | 176,698,941 | 168,656,407 |
| | _ | 584,507,394 | 450,196,970 | 328,144,474 | 276,140,835 |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | Deposits from customers | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| | | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| | In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| | Term deposits | 1,368,494,063 | 1,172,733,890 | 1,073,238,349 | 1,035,810,196 |
| | Demand deposits | 867,555,099 | 860,560,595 | 667,620,861 | 691,144,436 |
| | Saving deposits | 238,759,180 | 211,584,590 | 207,599,518 | 183,819,081 |
| | - | 2,474,808,340 | 2,244,879,075 | 1,948,458,728 | 1,910,773,713 |
| 34 | Other liabilities | | | | |
| | In thousands of Naira | Group September 2018 | Group December 2017 | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank December 2017 |
| | In mousulus of Null u | <u>September 2018</u> | December 2017 | <u>September 2018</u> | December 201/ |
| | Financial liabilities | | | | |
| | Certified and bank cheques | 3,101,208 | 1,614,507 | 2,315,146 | 1,537,858 |
| | E-banking payables (see (a) below) Collections account balances (see (b) below) | 14,617,905 | 14,750,651 | 14,163,777 | 14,750,651 110,802,951 |
| | Due to subsidiaries | 59,512,637 | 113,274,691 | 55,856,365 | 347,385 |
| | Accruals | 1,276,192 | 841,230 | - | 841,230 |
| | Creditors | 12,512,452 | 14,773,251 | 9,392,163 | 3,838,501 |
| | Customer deposits for foreign exchange (see (c) below) | 28,446,608 | 64,067,288 | 28,446,558 | 64,067,288 |
| | Agency services | 62,261 | 51,446 | 59,016 | 51,446 |
| | Unclaimed dividend (see (d) below) | 13,072,570 | 13,888,938 | 13,072,570 | 13,888,938 |
| | Other financial liabilities | 10,515,458 | 12,524,476 | 6,680,613 | 13,837,188 |
| | ECL on contingents (see (e) below) | 2,286,625 | - | 1,826,812 | - |
| | | 145,403,917 | 235,786,478 | 131,813,021 | 223,963,436 |

| Total other liabilities | | 153,187,825 | 253,914,174 | 138,371,829 | 238,695,686 |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Non-financial liabilities Litigation claims provision (Other current non-financial liabilities | see (f) below) | 746,809 7,037,099 | 766,809 17,360,887 | 746,809 5,811,999 | 766,809 13,965,441 |
| | | | 00,, ,,,, | 0, 0, | 0,7 0,10 |

(a) E-banking payables represent settlements due to other banks use of their electronic channels by the Group's customers. The Group's Receivables from other banks is contained in Note 26.

(b) Collections are balances held in trust on behalf of customers for various transactions. These include escrows, collection for remittances, payments, etc.

(c) Customer deposits for foreign exchange represents deposits that customers have made to fulfil foreign currency obligations. The Group's process requires that customers with foreign currency obligations deposit foreign currency to back the transactions. The corresponding balance is in Other deposits with central banks - Cash and balances with banks.

(d) Unclaimed dividend is the balance of dividend declared by the Bank but yet to be claimed by shareholders. The amount relates to the portion that has been transferred to the Bank by the Registrar in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission guidelines on Return of Unclaimed Dividends (See Note 19) for the corresponding assets with Asset Managers. The amount is payable on demand to shareholders.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

| (e) Movement in ECL on contingents | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening balance (see note 3.30) Additions | 1,450,688 <u>835,937</u> | - | 1,037,299 789,513 | - |
| Closing balance | 2,286,625 | | 1,826,812 | |

| (f) | Movement in litigation claims provision | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Opening balance | 766,809 | 613,886 | 766,809 | 613,886 |
| | (Write back)/additions | (20,000) | 152,923 | (20,000) | 152,923 |
| | Closing balance | 746,809 | 766,809 | 746,809 | 766,809 |
| | | | | | |
| 35 | Debt securities issued | Group Sentember 2018 | Group | Bank | Bank |
| 35 | Debt securities issued In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
| 35 | | - | 1 | | |
| 35 | In thousands of Naira | - | 1 | | |
| 35 | In thousands of Naira Debt securities at amortized cost: | <u>September 2018</u> | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |

| Movement in Debt securities issued: | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | Group September 2018 | Bank September 2018 |
| Net debt as at 1 January 2018 | 302,106,706 | 302,106,706 |
| Debt securities issued | 52,182,712 | 52,182,712 |
| Repayment of debt securities issued | (85,501,305) | (85,501,305) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 268,788,113 | 268,788,113 |
| The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates | 5,950,237 | 5,960,185 |
| Other changes | | |
| Interest expense | 26,012,564 | 26,002,616 |
| Interest paid | (13,674,195) | (13,674,195) |
| Balance as at 30 September 2018 | 287,076,720 | 287,076,720 |
| | 0 | Bank |
| In thousands of Naira | Group December 2017 | December 2017 |
| Net debt as at 1 January 2017 | 316,544,502 | 243,952,418 |
| Debt securities issued | 121,486,981 | 121,486,981 |
| Repayment of debt securities issued | (151,694,953) | (79,102,869) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 286,336,530 | 286,336,530 |
| The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates | 18,173,205 | 18,173,205 |
| Other changes | | |

| Other changes | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Interest expense | 35,947,693 | 35,947,693 |
| Interest paid | (38,350,722) | (38, 350, 722) |
| Balance as at 31 December 2017 | 302,106,706 | 302,106,706 |
| | | |

(i) This refers to US\$400,000,000 subordinated notes of 9.25% resettable interest issued on 24 December 2014 with a maturity date of 24 December 2021 and U\$\$300,000,000 notes of 10.5% interest issued on 19 October 2016 with a maturity date of 19 October 2021. These represent an amortized cost of N287.08bn.

The principal amount on both notes are payable at maturity, whilst interest is payable on a semi-annual basis at their respective interest rates.

82

36 Interest bearing borrowings

| 0 0 | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| In thousands of Naira | September 2018 | December 2017 | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| African Development Bank (see note (a)) | 28,448,271 | 28,575,578 | 26,461,890 | 26,418,938 |
| Netherlands Development Finance Company (see note (b)) | 35,900,027 | 989,655 | 35,900,027 | 989,655 |
| French Development Finance Company (see note (c)) | 11,519,984 | 14,479,796 | 6,004,918 | 8,045,056 |
| European Investment Bank (see note (d)) | 24,039,188 | 41,880,625 | 18,617,575 | 21,842,579 |
| Deutsche Investitions- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft (DEG) (see note (e)) | 4,895,522 | - | 4,895,522 | - |
| Central Bank of Nigeria under the Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme (see note (f)) | 11,584,691 | 17,641,231 | 11,584,691 | 17,641,231 |
| Bank of Industry-Intervention Fund for SMEs (see note (g)) | 2,006,745 | 2,186,572 | 2,006,745 | 2,186,572 |
| Bank of Industry-Power & Airline Intervention Fund (see note (h)) | 9,690,282 | 10,975,439 | 9,690,282 | 10,975,439 |
| Special Refinancing & Restructuring Intervention fund (SRRIF) see note (i) | 7,334,391 | 6,260,348 | 7,334,391 | 6,260,348 |
| Central Bank of Nigeria - Salary Bailout facilities (see note (j)) | 64,436,967 | 65,230,347 | 64,436,967 | 65,230,347 |
| Central Bank of Nigeria - Excess Crude Account (see note (k)) | 122,071,271 | 122,585,415 | 112,300,181 | 122,585,415 |
| Real Sector And Support Facility (RSSF) (l) | 7,085,297 | - | 7,085,297 | - |
| Multilateral agencies | 229,340,192 | | 229,340,192 | |
| Other loans and borrowings | 643,431 | 812,181 | 71,766 | 115,561 |
| | 558,996,259 | 311,617,187 | 535,730,444 | 282,291,141 |

There have been no defaults in any of the borrowings covenants during the period.

- (a) The amount of N26,461,889,527 (USD 76,714,471) represents the outstanding balance in the on-lending facility granted to the Bank by AFDB (Africa Development Bank) in two tranches. The first tranche of USD35 million has matured and was fully paid out in August 2016. The second tranche was disbursed in August 2014 (USD 90m) for a year of 10years, while the third tranche came in June 2016 for (USD 10m) for a period of 9 years. The principal amount is repayable semi-annually starting from February 2017 for both tranches. Interest is paid semi annually at 3% above 6 months LIBOR. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (b) The amount of N35,900,026,903 (USD 104,076,149) represents the outstanding balance in the on-lending facility granted to the Bank by the Netherlands Development Finance Company effective from 15 December 2012 and disbursed in February 2013 (USD 10m) and March 2018 (USD 100m) for a period of 6.5 years and 5 years respectively. The principal amount is repayable semi-annually from December 2015 and July 2019 respectively while interest is paid semi annually at 3% and 5.5% above 6 months LIBOR. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (c) The amount of N6,004,917,502 (USD 17,408,586) represents the outstanding balance in the on-lending facility granted to the Bank by the French Development Finance Company effective from 15 December 2012 and disbursed in four tranches; February 2013 (USD 6m), October 2013 (USD 15m), October 2013 (USD 9m) and November 2014 (USD 30m) for a period of 6.5 years for the first three tranches and 5 years for the fourth tranche. The principal amount is repayable semi-annually from December 2014 with the fourth tranche repayable from January 2016 while interest is paid semi annually at 3% above 6 months LIBOR. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (d) The amount of N18,617,575,341 (USD 53,973,373) represents the outstanding balance on five on-lending facilities granted to the Bank by the European Investment Bank (EIB) in May 2013(USD 25m), September 2013 (USD 26.75m), June 2014 (USD 14.7m), September 2015 (USD 27.9m) and March 2016 (USD 27.1m) for a period of 6 years each for the first three and year of 8 years each for the last two. Interest is paid semi-annually at 2.6%, 2.6%, 2.93%, 2.6% and 2.6% respectively above 6 months LIBOR. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (e) The amount of N4,895,522,022 (USD 14,192,387) represents the outstanding balance on the on-lending facility of USD 15mm granted to the Bank by the Deutsche Investitions- und Entwicklungsgesellschaft (DEG) in December 2017 (USD 15m) for a period of 7 and a half years. The principal amount will be repayable semi-annually from May 2019 while interest is paid semi annually at 7.69% above 6months LIBOR. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (f) The amount of N11,584,691,270 represents the outstanding balance on the on-lending facility granted to the Bank by Central Bank of Nigeria in collaboration with the Federal Government of Nigeria (FGN) in respect of Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme (CACS) established by both CBN and the FGN for promoting commercial agricultural enterprises in Nigeria. The facility is for a maximum period of 7 years at a zero percent interest rate to the Bank however, a management fee of 1% deductible at source is paid by the Bank under the on-lending agreement. The Bank did not provide security for this facility. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (g) The amount of N2,006,745,068 represents an outstanding balance on the intervention credit granted to the Bank by the Bank of Industry (BOI), a company incorporated in Nigeria for the purpose of refinancing or restructuring existing loans to Small and Medium Scale Enterprises (SMEs) and manufacturing companies. The total facility has a tenor of 10 years. A management fee of 1% deductible at source is paid by the Bank under the on-lending agreement and the Bank is under obligation to on-lend to customers at an all-in interest rate of 7% per annum. Though the facility is meant for on-lending to borrowers in specified sectors, the Bank remains the primary obligor to the BOI and therefore assumes the risk of default of customers. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (h) The amount of N9,690,281,659 represents the outstanding balance on intervention credit granted to the Bank by the Bank of Industry (BOI), a company incorporated in Nigeria, to be applied to eligible power and airline projects. The total facility has a maximum tenor of 13.5 years. A management fee of 1% deductible at source is paid by the Bank under the on-lending agreement and the Bank is under obligation to on-lend to customers at an all-in interest rate of 7% per annum. Though the facility is meant for on-lending to borrowers within the power and aviation sectors, the Bank remains the primary obligor to the BOI and therefore assumes the risk of default of customers. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.

- (i) The amount of N7,334,391,150 represents the outstanding balance on intervention credit granted to the bank by the Bank of Industry (BOI) under the Special refinancing and Restructuring intervention fund, with a 10 year tenor which is due on the 31 August 2024. The bank has a 36 months moratorium on the facility after which principal repayment will be charged quarterly. Though the facility is meant for on-lending to borrowers in specified sectors, the Bank remains the primary obligor to the BOI and therefore assumes the risk of default of customers. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (j) The amount of N64,436,967,268 represents the outstanding balance on the state salary bailout facilities granted to the bank by the Central Bank of Nigeria for onward disbursements to state governments for payments of salary of workers of the states. The facility has a tenor of 20 years with a 2% interest payable to the CBN. The Bank is under obligation to on-lend to the states at an all-in interest rate of 9% per annum. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (k) The amount of N112,300,181 represents the outstanding balance on the excess crude account loans granted to the bank by the Central Bank of Nigeria for onward disbursements to state governments. The facility has a tenor of 20 years with a 2% interest payable to the CBN. The Bank is under obligation to onlend to the states at an all-in interest rate of 9% per annum. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.
- (1) The amount of N7,085,297,142 represents the outstanding balance on the on-lending facility granted to the Bank by Central Bank of Nigeria in respect of the Real Sector Support Facility (RSSF) established by CBN supporting Reddington Multi-specialist Hospital and Dangote Oil Refining Company Limited. The facility is for a maximum period of 10 yearst inclusive of 24 months moratorium for Dangote and a maximum period of 7 years inclusive of 12 months moratorium for Reddington at a 3% interest rate to the Bank. From this creditor, the bank has nil undrawn balance as at 30 September 2018.

(m) Movement in interest bearing loans and borrowings: In thousands of Naira

| Group <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 311,617,187 | 282,291,141 |
| 283,378,387 | 278,198,292 |
| (42,683,239) | (30,076,403) |
| 552,312,335 | 530,413,029 |
| 3,830,857 | 1,757,595 |
| 8,152,627 | 7,349,080 |
| | (3,789,260) |
| 558,996,259 | 535,730,444 |
| | September 2018 311,617,187 283,378,387 (42,683,239) 552,312,335 3,830,857 8,152,627 (5,299,560) |

| | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2017 | 299,543,707 | 372,179,785 |
| Proceeds from interest bearing borrowings | 43,577,454 | 13,337,947 |
| Repayment of interest bearing borrowings | (34,371,397) | (99,011,336) |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 308,749,764 | 286,506,396 |
| The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates Other changes | 4,664,912 | 4,319,234 |
| Interest expense | 12,373,830 | 11,070,759 |
| Interest paid | (14,171,319) | (19,605,250) |
| Balance as at 31 December 2017 | 311,617,187 | 282,291,141 |

37 Retirement benefit obligation

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Recognised liability for defined benefit obligations (see note (a) below) | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 |
| Liability for defined contribution obligations | 17,375 | 13,358 | | |
| | 3,086,010 | 2,495,274 | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 |

(a) **Defined benefit obligations**

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

| In thousands of Naira | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> |
| Post employment benefit plan (see note (i) below) | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 |
| Recognised liability | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 |

(i) Post employment benefit plan

The Bank operates a non-contributory, unfunded lump sum defined benefit post employment benefit plan for top executive management of the Bank from General Manager and above based on the number of periods spent in these positions. The scheme is also aimed at rewarding executive directors and other senior executives for the contributions to achieving the Bank's long-term growth objectives.

There is no funding arrangement with a trustee for the Post employment benefit plan as the Bank pays for all obligations from its current period profit as such obligations fall due. Depending on their grade, executive staff of the Bank upon retirement are entitled to certain benefits based on their length of stay on that grade.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position is as follows:

| In thousands of Naira | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Deficit on defined benefit obligations at 1 January Charge for the period: | 2,481,916 | 3,064,597 | 2,481,916 | 3,064,597 |
| -Interest costs | 479,133 | 495,674 | 479,133 | 495,674 |
| -Current service cost | 107,587 | 257,384 | 107,587 | 257,384 |
| -Benefits paid | - | (707,744) | | (707,744) |
| Net actuarial gain/(loss) for the period remeasured in OCI: | | | | |
| Remeasurements - Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions | - | (602,798) | | (602,798) |
| Remeasurements - Actuarial gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumption | _ | (25,197) | - | (25,197) |
| Balance, end of period | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 |
| Expense recognised in income statement: | | | | |
| Current service cost | 107,587 | 257,384 | 107,587 | 257,384 |
| Interest on obligation | 479,133 | 495,674 | 479,133 | 495,674 |
| Total expense recognised in profit and loss (see Note 14) | 586,719 | 753,058 | 586,719 | 753,058 |

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation is 8 years. The information on the maturity profile of the defined benefit plan includes the maturity analysis and the distribution of the timing of payment. The estimated contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is: N314.5m.

The sensitivities below relates to Group and Bank.

| September 2018 | Impact on defined benefit obligation | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| In thousands of Naira | Decrease in assumption by 1% | Liability changes to | Total comprehensive income | |
| Effect of changes in the assumption to the discount rate | Increase in liability by 5.6% | 2,621,835 | 446,800 | |
| Effect of changes in assumption to the salary growth | Decrease in liability by 4.9% | 2,361,130 | 707,505 | |
| Effect of changes in assumption to the mortality rate | Decrease in liability by 0.2% | 2,475,795 | 592,840 | |

Actuarial assumptions:

Principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting date (expressed as weighted averages): The most recent valuation was performed by Alexander Forbes as at 31 December 2017.

| | September 2018 | December 2017 |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Discount rate | 14.70% | 14.70% |
| Future salary increases | 5.00% | 5.00% |
| Retirement age for both male and female | 60 periods | 60 periods |
| Retirement rate: 50 – 59 (average rate) | 3.40% | 3.40% |
| Withdrawal rate: 16 – 29 | 4.50% | 4.50% |
| Withdrawal rate: 30 – 44 | 6.00% | 6.00% |
| Withdrawal rate: 45 – 50 | 5.00% | 5.00% |
| Withdrawal rate: 51 – 55 (average rate) | 3.75% | 3.75% |

Assumptions regarding future mortality before retirement are based on A49/52 ultimate table published by the Institute of Actuaries of United Kingdom. The rate used to discount post employment benefit obligations has been determined by reference to the yield on Nigerian Government bonds of medium duration. This converts into an effective yield of 14.70% as at 30 September 2018. For members in active service as at the valuation date, the projected unit credit method of valuation as required under the IFRS has been adopted.

38 Capital and reserves

| Α | Share capital | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | In thousands of Naira | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
| (a) | Authorised: Ordinary shares: 38,000,000,000 Ordinary shares of 50k each | 19,000,000 | 19,000,000 |
| | Preference shares: 2,000,000 Preference shares of 50k each | 1,000,000 20,000,000 | 1,000,000 20,000,000 |
| | In thousands of Naira | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
| (b) | Issued and fully paid-up : 28,927,971,631 Ordinary shares of 50k each | 14,463,986 | 14,463,986 |

Ordinary shareholding:

The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time and are entitled to vote at meetings of the Bank. All ordinary shares rank pari-passu with the same rights and benefits at meetings of the Bank.

Preference shareholding:

(c)

Preference shares do not carry the right to vote. Preference shareholders have priority over ordinary shareholders with regard to the residual assets of the Bank and participate only to the extent of the face value of the shares plus any accrued dividends. No preference shares were in issue as at the end of the period

The movement on the issued and fully paid-up share capital account during the period was as follows:

| | In thousands of Naira | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|----|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Balance, beginning of the period Balance, end of the period | 14,463,986 14,463,986 | 14,463,986 14,463,986 |
| c) | The movement on the number of shares in issue during the period was as follows: | | |
| | In thousands of units | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> |
| | Balance, beginning of the period Balance, end of the period | <u>28,927,972</u> 28,927,972 | 28,927,972 28,927,972 |
| В | Share premium | | |

Share premium is the excess paid by shareholders over the nominal value for their shares.

| | Group | Group |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| In the second of Maine | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| In thousands of Naira | | |
| Balance, beginning of the period | 197,974,816 | 197,974,816 |
| Balance, end of the period | 197,974,816 | 197,974,816 |

C Retained earnings

| | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> |
| Retained earnings | 143,354,152 | 117,701,679 | 130,169,308 | 120,218,603 |
| D Other components of equity | Group | Group | Bank | Bank |
| | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> |
| Other regulatory reserves (see i(a) below) Share Scheme reserve Treasury Shares Capital Reserve Fair value reserve Foreign currency translation reserve Regulatory risk reserve | 77,076,912 1,747,829 (4,047,282) 3,489,080 (8,277,827) 26,813,500 11,881,607 108,683,819 | 70,562,156 2,031,978 (4,028,910) 3,489,080 36,111,322 26,813,500 43,420,287 178,399,413 | 71,716,342 1,747,830 - 3,489,081 (9,799,063) - - 652,000 67,806,191 | 60,986,896 2,031,978 - 3,489,081 35,267,471 - 35,058,266 136,833,692 |

(i) Other Reserves

Other regulatory reserves

Statutory reserves

Nigerian banking regulations require the Bank to make an annual appropriation to a statutory reserve. As stipulated by S.16(1) of the Banks and Other Financial Institution Act of Nigeria, an appropriation of 30% of profit after tax is made if the statutory reserve is less than paid-up share capital and 15% of profit after tax if the statutory reserve is greater than the paid up share capital.

SMEEIS Reserves

The Small and Medium Enterprises Equity Investment Scheme (SMEEIS) reserve is maintained to comply with the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN)/ Banker's committee's requirement that all licensed deposit money banks in Nigeria set aside a portion of the profit after tax in a fund to be sued to finance equity investment in qualifying small and medium scale enterprises. Under the terms of the guideline (amended by a CBN letter dated 11 July 2006), the contributions will be 10% of profit after tax and shall continue after the first 5 periods but banks' contribution shall thereafter reduce to 5% of profit after tax

However, this is no longer mandatory. Therefore, no additional appropriation has been done during the period.

The small and medium scale industries equity investment scheme reserves are non-distributable.

| i(a) | | Statutor | y reserves | SMEEIS I | Reserves | Tot | al |
|------|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | Group In thousand of Naira | <u>September 2018</u> | December 2017 | <u>September 2018</u> | <u>December 2017</u> | <u>September 2018</u> | December 2017 |
| | Opening Transfers during the period Closing | 69,735,588 6,514,756 76,250,344 | 61,788,644 7,946,944 69,735,588 | 826,568 - 826,568 | 826,568 - 826,568 | 70,562,156 6,514,756 77,076,912 | 62,615,212 7,946,944 70,562,156 |
| | Bank In thousand of Naira | | | | | | |
| | Opening Transfers during the period Closing | 60,160,328 10,729,446 70,889,774 | 52,174,504 7,985,824 60,160,328 | 826,568 - 826,568 | 826,568 - 826,568 | 60,986,896 10,729,446 71,716,342 | 53,001,072 7,985,824 60,986,896 |

(ii) Share scheme reserve

This represents the total expenses incurred in providing the Bank's shares to its qualifying staff members under the RSPP scheme.

(iii) Treasury shares

This represents the shares held by the new RSPP scheme which have not yet been allocated to staff based on the pre-determined vesting conditions.

(iv) Capital reserve

This balance represents the surplus nominal value of the reconstructed shares of the Bank which was transferred from the share capital account to the capital reserve account after the share capital reconstruction in October 2006. The Shareholders approved the reconstruction of 13,956,321,723 ordinary shares of 50 kobo each of the Bank in issue to 6,978,160,860 ordinary shares of 50 kobo each by the creation of 1 ordinary shares previously held.

(v) Fair value reserve

The fair value reserve comprises the net cumulative change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments until the investment is derecognised or impaired.

(vi) Foreign currency translation reserve

This balance appears only in the Group accounts and represents the foreign currency exchange difference arising from translating the results and financial position of all the group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyper-inflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency.

(vii) Regulatory risk reserve

The regulatory risk reserves warehouses the difference between the allowance for impairment losses on balance on loans and advances based on Central Bank of Nigeria prudential guidelines and Central Bank of the foreign subsidiaries regulations, compared with the loss incurred model used in calculating the impairment under IFRSs.

Consolidated and separate financial statements For the period ended 30 September 2018

(viii) Retained earnings

Retained earnings are the carried forward recognised income net of expenses plus current period profit attributable to shareholders.

D Non-controlling interest

This represents the Non-controlling interest's (NCI) portion of the net assets of the Group

| In thousands of Naira Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Compo In thousands of Naira Interest of NCI in subsidiaries Interest | | Group September 2018 | Group December 2017 |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Access Bank, Sierra Leone 33/24 43/387 Access Bank, Zambia 3,643/380 2,609,806 Access Bank, Rvanda 390.570 933/45 Access Bank, Congo 390.570 933/45 Access Bank, Congo 390.570 933/45 Access Bank, Congo 3,382.278 3,009,086 Ball 3,383.278 3,009,086 Ball 3,383.278 3,009,086 Ball Ball 6,907,514 This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period Broup Broup Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 6,49 4,603 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 6,49 4,603 Access Bank, Congo 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Corgo 213,925 (221,560) Access Bank, Congo 10,607 151 Access Bank, Congo 161 151 Access Bank, Congo 161 151 Access Bank, Congo 118,434 13,090 Group September 2018 December 2017 Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidi | In thousands of Naira | | |
| Access Bank Zambia 3,643,380 2,609,806 Access Bank, Rwanda 390,570 933,465 Access Bank, Congo 390,570 933,465 Access Bank, Congo 3,383,278 3,009,086 Bank Zambia 3,383,278 3,009,086 Bank Zambia 8,206,368 6,907,514 This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period September 2018 Becember 2017 In thousands of Naira 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,603 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,603 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 18,434 946,819 13,090 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 18,434 946,819 13,090 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 12% 18,434 12% 946,819 13,090 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Sierra Leone | Access Bank, Gambia | 734,909 | 310,883 |
| Access Bank, Rwanda Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Rwanda Access Bank, Rwanda Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Rwanda Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Acces | | 53,324 | 43,387 |
| Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Ghana This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Perember 2017 Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Ghana Access Bank, Congo Access Bank, Sierra Leone Access Bank Congo Access Bank Congo | | 3,643,380 | 2,609,806 |
| Access Bank, Ghana 3,383,278 3,009,086 8,206,368 6,907,514 This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period Group Group <i>Access Dank, Gambia</i> 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Surra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Nanda 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 946,819 13,090 Group Group Group genember 2017 181,434 946,819 13,090 Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Kohana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Shana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Shana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Ghana 12% 12% 12% Access Bank, Gambia 12% <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | |
| Bit September 2013 Bit September 2014 Recess Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Kamada 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 946,819 13,090 13,090 September 2017 September 2017 12% Access Bank, Gambia 112% 12% Access Bank, Gambia 12% 12% Access Bank, Gambia 12% 12% Access Bank, Gambia 30% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank, Cambia 30% 30% 30% Access Bank, Cambia 30% 30% 30% Access Bank, Cambia 30% 30% 30% <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> | | | , |
| This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period Group September 2018 Group December 2017 In thousands of Naira 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Sumbia 213,925 (221,50) Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 946,819 13,090 13,090 September 2017 Becember 2017 181,434 Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries % % Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank, Kwanda 20% 3% Access Bank, Kwanda 25% 25% Access Bank, Congo 0% 0% | Access Bank, Ghana | 3,383,278 | 3,009,086 |
| In thousands of NairaGroup September 2018Group December 2017In thousands of Naira19,80721,714Access Bank, Gambia19,80721,714Access Bank, Sierra Leone6494,669Access Bank Zambia213,925(221,560)Access Bank, Rwanda94,034226,658Access Bank, Congo166151Access Bank, Congo618,237181,434Group 946,819946,81913,090September 2018Oroup September 2018Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25% | | 8,206,368 | 6,907,514 |
| In thousands of NairaSeptember 2018December 2017In thousands of Naira19,80721,714Access Bank, Gambia19,80721,714Access Bank, Sierra Leone6494,693Access Bank, Zambia213,925(221,560)Access Bank, Congo166151Access Bank, Congo618,237181,434Access Bank, Ghana618,237181,434Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Sundia25%25%Access Bank, Congo0%0% | This represents the NCI share of profit/(loss) for the period | | |
| In thousands of Naira Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 213,925 (221,560) Access Bank, Rwanda 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 946,819 13,090 946,819 13,090 September 2018 December 2017 Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries % % Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 30% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 30% 30% Access Bank, Congo 0% 0% | | | |
| Access Bank, Gambia 19,807 21,714 Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank Zambia 213,925 (221,560) Access Bank, Rwanda 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 946,819 13,090 September 2018 Group September 2018 12% Access Bank, Gambia 12% 12% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 30% Access Bank, Suenda 25% 25% Access Bank, Suenda 25% 25% | | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Access Bank, Sierra Leone 649 4,693 Access Bank Zambia 213,925 (221,560) Access Bank, Rwanda 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 Group 946,819 13,090 Group 946,819 13,090 September 2018 Group September 2018 Mercess Bank, Gambia Access Bank, Gambia 12% 12% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 3% 3% Access Bank Zambia 30% 30% Access Bank Zambia 25% 25% Access Bank Congo 0% 0% | in thousands of Naira | | |
| Access Bank Zambia 213,925 (221,560) Access Bank, Rwanda 94,034 26,658 Access Bank, Congo 166 151 Access Bank, Ghana 618,237 181,434 946,819 13,090 Group Group Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries % % % Access Bank, Gambia 12% 12% Access Bank, Gambia 30% 30% Access Bank, Sierra Leone 30% 30% Access Bank, Rwanda 25% 25% Access Bank, Congo 0% 0% | Access Bank, Gambia | 19,807 | 21,714 |
| Access Bank, Rwanda94,03426,658Access Bank, Congo166151Access Bank, Ghana618,237181,434946,81913,090GroupGroupSeptember 2018December 2017Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%%Access Bank, Gambia12%12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Sanka25%25%Access Bank, Congo0%0% | Access Bank, Sierra Leone | 649 | 4,693 |
| Access Bank, Congo166151Access Bank, Ghana618,237181,434946,81913,090Group946,81913,090September 201800September 201812%Access Bank, Gambia12%12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%30%Access Bank, Sambia30%30%Access Bank, Samka25%25%Access Bank, Congo0%0% | Access Bank Zambia | 213,925 | (221,560) |
| Access Bank, Ghana618,237181,434946,81913,090general set13,090September 2018GroupSeptember 2018December 2017Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%Access Bank Zambia30%Access Bank, Sura Leone3%Access Bank, Sura Leone3%Access Bank, Sura Leone3%Access Bank, Sura Leone30%Access Bank, Sura Leone30%Access Bank, Cambia25%Access Bank, Congo0% | | | 26,658 |
| generalizedgeneralized946,81913,090Group September 2018Group December 2017Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%Access Bank Zambia30%Access Bank, Sank Zambia30%Access Bank, Congo0% | | | |
| Group September 2018Group December 2017Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%Access Bank Zambia30%Access Bank, Rvanda30%Access Bank, Congo0% | Access Bank, Ghana | 618,237 | 181,434 |
| September 2018December 2017Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%Access Bank Zambia30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%Access Bank Congo0% | | 946,819 | 13,090 |
| Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries%Access Bank, Gambia12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%Access Bank Zambia30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%Access Bank Congo0% | | Group | Group |
| Access Bank, Gambia12%12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank Zambia30%30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25%Access Bank Congo0%0% | | September 2018 | December 2017 |
| Access Bank, Gambia12%12%Access Bank, Sierra Leone3%3%Access Bank Zambia30%30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25%Access Bank Congo0%0% | Proportional Interest of NCI in subsidiaries | % | % |
| Access Bank Zambia30%30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25%Access Bank Congo0%0% | | | |
| Access Bank Zambia30%30%Access Bank, Rwanda25%25%Access Bank Congo0%0% | Access Bank, Sierra Leone | 3% | 3% |
| Access Bank Congo 0% 0% | Access Bank Zambia | | |
| | Access Bank, Rwanda | 25% | 25% |
| Access Bank, Ghana 7% 9% | | 0% | |
| | Access Bank, Ghana | 7% | 9% |

Transactions with non-controlling interests

During the period, the Access Bank Plc acquired additional shares in Access Bank UK and Access Bank Ghana. This resulted in changes in its ownership interests in the subsidiaries, but the transactions did not result in a loss of control. The Group adjusted the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect the changes in the relative interests in the subsidiaries. The impact was recognised directly in equity.

39 Contingencies Claims and litigation

The Group is a party to numerous legal actions arising out of its normal business operations. The Directors believe that, based on currently available information and advice of counsel, none of the outcomes that result from such proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Group, either individually or in the aggregate. Provision made is disclosed in other liabilities (Note 34).

Contingent liability and commitments

In common with other banks, Group conducts business involving acceptances, performance bonds and indemnities. The majority of these facilities are offset by corresponding obligations of third parties. Contingent liabilities and commitments comprise acceptances, endorsements, guarantees and letters of credit.

An acceptance is undertaken by a bank to pay a bill of exchange drawn on a customer. The Group expects most acceptances to be presented, but reimbursement by the customer is normally immediate. Endorsements are residual liabilities of the Group in respect of bills of exchange, which have been paid and subsequently rediscounted.

Guarantees and letters of credit are given as security to support the performance of a customer to third parties. As the Group will only be required to meet these obligations in the event of the customer's default, the cash requirements of these instruments are expected to be considerably below their nominal amounts.

Other contingent liabilities include transaction related custom and performance bonds and are generally short term commitments to third parties which are not directly dependent on the customer's credit worthiness. Commitments to lend are agreements to lend to a customer in the future, subject to certain conditions. Such commitments are either made for a fixed period, or have no specific maturity dates but are cancellable by the lender subject to notice requirements. Documentary credits commit the Group to make payments to third parties, on production of documents, which are usually reimbursed immediately by customers.

The table below summarises the fair value amount of contingent liabilities and commitments off-financial position risk: Acceptances, bonds, guarantees and other obligations for the account of customers:

a. These comprise:

| | Group September 2018 | Group December 2017 | Bank September 2018 | Bank December 2017 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | | <u> </u> | |
| Transaction related bonds and guarantees | 284,374,803 | 541,895,104 | 343,895,442 | 306,494,255 |
| Commitments: Clean line facilities for letters of credit, unconfirmed letters of credit and other commitments | 303,624,948 | 293,267,039 | 226,547,989 | 200,918,665 |
| | 587,999,751 | 835,162,143 | 570,443,431 | 507,412,920 |

The Bank granted clean line facilities for letters of credit during the period to guarantee the performance of customers to third parties. Contractual capital commitments undertaken by the Bank during the period amounted to N673.74Mn (31 Dec 2017: N322.2Mn)

40 Cash and cash equivalents

(a) Cash and cash equivalents include the following for the purposes of the statement of cash flows:

| | Group <u>September 2018</u> | Group <u>December 2017</u> | Bank <u>September 2018</u> | Bank <u>December 2017</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| In thousands of Naira | | | | |
| Cash on hand and balances with banks | 363,042,284 | 184,867,177 | 149,478,251 | 144,763,718 |
| Unrestricted balances with central banks | 48,089,263 | 28,837,649 | 29,227,653 | 7,976,547 |
| Money market placements | 197,906,904 | 261,805,783 | - | 28,157,562 |
| Treasury bills with original maturity of less than 90days | 172,778,972 | - | 172,778,972 | - |
| | 781,817,424 | 475,510,609 | 351,484,876 | 180,897,827 |

(b) Reconciliation of movements of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities

| | Debt securit | ies issued | Interest bearing borrowings | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| | Group | Bank | Group | Bank | |
| | September 2018 | September 2018 | September 2018 | September 2018 | |
| Net debt | 302,106,706 | 302,106,706 | 311,617,187 | 282,291,141 | |
| Proceeds from interest bearing borrowings | - | - | 283,378,387 | 278,198,292 | |
| Repayment of interest bearing borrowings | - | - | (42,683,239) | (30,076,403) | |
| Debt securities issued | 52,182,712 | 52,182,712 | - | - | |
| Repayment of debt securities issued | (85,501,305) | (85,501,305) | - | - | |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 268,788,113 | 268,788,113 | 552,312,335 | 530,413,029 | |
| The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates | 5,950,237 | 5,960,185 | 3,830,857 | 1,757,595 | |
| Interest expense | 26,012,564 | 26,002,616 | 8,152,627 | 7,349,080 | |
| Interest paid | (13,674,195) | (13,674,195) | (5,299,560) | (3,789,260) | |
| Balance | 287,076,720 | 287,076,719 | 558,996,259 | 535,730,444 | |

| | Debt securiti | es issued | Interest bearing borrowings | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Group | Bank | Group | Bank | |
| | September 2018 | December 2017 | December 2017 | December 2017 | |
| Net debt | 316,544,502 | 243,952,418 | 299,543,707 | 372,179,785 | |
| Proceeds from interest bearing borrowings | - | - | 43,577,454 | 13,337,947 | |
| Repayment of interest bearing borrowings | - | - | (34,371,397) | (99,011,336) | |
| Debt securities issued | 121,486,981 | 121,486,981 | - | - | |
| Repayment of debt securities issued | (151,694,953) | (79,102,869) | - | - | |
| Total changes from financing cash flows | 286,336,530 | 286,336,530 | 308,749,764 | 286,506,396 | |
| The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates | 18,173,205 | 18,173,205 | 4,664,912 | 4,319,234 | |
| Other changes | | | | | |
| Interest expense | 35,947,693 | 35,947,693 | 12,373,830 | 11,070,759 | |
| Interest paid | (38,350,722) | (38,350,722) | (14,171,319) | (19,605,250) | |
| Balance | 302,106,706 | 302,106,706 | 311,617,188 | 282,291,140 | |

44 Director-related exposures

Access Bank has some exposures that are related to its Directors. The Bank however follows a strict process before granting such credits to its Directors. The requirements for creating and managing this category of risk assets include the following amongst others: a. Complete adherence to the requirements for granting insider-related exposure as stated in the Bank's Credit Policy Guidelines, the Insider-related Policy as well as the Bank's duly approved

- a. Complete adherence to the requirements for granting insider-related exposure as stated in the Bank's Credit Poncy Guidelines, the insider-related uroncy as well as the bank's unity approved Standard Operating Procedure for managing insider-related exposures.
 b. Full compliance with the relevant CBN policies on insider-related lending.
 c. All affected Directors are precluded from taking part in the approval process of credit request wherein they have interest.
 d. The related Director is required to execute a document authorizing the Bank to use their accruable dividends to defray any related-obligor's delinquent exposures.
 e. The Directors are required to execute a document for the transfer of their shares to the Bank's nominated broker to ensure effective control as required by the CBN policy to enhance the bank's for the Bank's Article of Association also reiterated that "a related Director shall vacate office or cease to be a Director, if the Director directly or indirectly enjoys a facility from the Bank to main the approximation of more than 12months." Bank that remains non-performing for a period of more than 12months."

45 Non-audit services

During the period, the Bank's auditor, PricewaterHouseCoopers, was awarded the contract below;

| Service | Description | Sum N'000 |
|----------------------|--|--------------|
| 1 NDIC Certification | Certification of total deposit liabilities outstanding in the books of the bank as at 31 December 2017 | 2,500 |

In the Bank's opinion, the provision of this service to the bank did not impair the independence and objectivity of the external auditor.

OTHER NATIONAL DISCLOSURES

Other financial Information Five-period Financial Summary

| | September 2018 | December 2017 | December 2016 | December 2015 | December 2014 |
|---|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| Group | 9 months | 12 months | 12 months | 12 months | 12 months |
| In thousands of Naira | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Investment under management | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 | 14,871,247 | 10,403,608 | - |
| Non pledged trading assets | 27,086,349 | 46,854,061 | 44,629,579 | 52,298,422 | 28,411,644 |
| Pledged assets | 283,946,088 | 447,114,404 | 314,947,502 | 203,715,397 | 87,072,147 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 115,056,365 | 93,419,293 | 156,042,984 | 77,905,020 | 24,866,681 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 110,058,238 | 68,114,076 | 45,203,002 | 42,733,910 | 12,435,659 |
| Investment securities | 446,888,591 | 278,167,757 | 229,113,772 | 186,223,126 | 270,211,388 |
| Other assets | 133,357,730 | 82,753,431 | 63,255,054 | 83,014,503 | 56,310,620 |
| Property and equipment | 102,532,407 | 97,114,640 | 84,109,052 | 73,329,927 | 69,659,707 |
| Intangible assets | 8,729,000 | 8,295,855 | 6,939,555 | 6,440,616 | 5,592,991 |
| Deferred tax assets | 1,046,267 | 740,402 | 1,264,813 | 10,845,612 | 10,881,984 |
| Assets classified as held for sale | 12,332,610 | 9,479,967 | 140,727 | 179,843 | 23,438,484 |
| Total assets | 4,555,172,579 | 4,102,242,820 | 3,483,865,564 | 2,591,330,151 | 2,104,360,540 |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deposits from financial institutions | 584,507,394 | 450,196,970 | 167,356,583 | 72,914,421 | 119,045,423 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 7,223,665 | 5,332,177 | 30,444,501 | 3,077,927 | 1,989,662 |
| Current tax liabilities | 4,367,907 | 7,489,586 | 5,938,662 | 7,780,824 | 8,180,969 |
| Other liabilities | 153,187,824 | 253,914,174 | 113,571,240 | 69,355,947 | 21,689,079 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 9,235,321 | 8,764,262 | 3,699,050 | 266,644 | 59,038 |
| Debt securities issued | 287,076,720 | 302,106,706 | 316,544,502 | 149,853,640 | 138,481,179 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 558,996,259 | 311,617,187 | 299,543,707 | 231,467,161 | 79,816,309 |
| Retirement benefit obligations | 3,086,010 | 2,495,274 | 3,075,453 | 5,567,800 | 3,269,100 |
| Total liabilities | 1,607,681,098 | 3,586,795,412 | 3,029,370,983 | 2,223,528,684 | 1,826,949,811 |
| Equity | | | | | |
| Share capital and share premium | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 172,477,671 |
| Retained earnings | 143,354,152 | 117,701,679 | 93,614,030 | 51,730,369 | 34,139,453 |
| Other components of equity | 108,683,819 | 178,399,413 | 142,194,720 | 99,732,330 | 67,262,761 |
| Non controlling interest | 8,206,368 | 6,907,515 | 6,247,028 | 3,899,966 | 3,530,844 |
| Total equity | 472,683,141 | 515,447,409 | 454,494,580 | 367,801,467 | 277,410,729 |
| | | | | | |
| Total liabilities and Equity | 2,080,364,239 | 4,102,242,820 | 3,483,865,564 | 2,591,330,151 | 2,104,360,540 |
| Gross earnings | 375,230,358 | 459,075,779 | 381,320,783 | 337,404,230 | 245,383,536 |
| | | | | | |
| Profit before income tax | 70,268,337 | 80,072,480 | 90,339,456 | 75,038,117 | 52,022,290 |
| Profit from continuing operations | 54,947,906 | 61,990,852 | 71,439,347 | 65,868,773 | 43,063,479 |
| Discontinued operations | | | - | - | (87,267) |
| Profit for the period | 54,947,906 | 61,990,852 | 71,439,347 | 65,868,773 | 42,976,212 |
| Non controlling interest | 1,298,853 | 13,090 | 322,322 | 536,233 | 560,883 |
| Profit attributable to equity holders | 53,649,053 | 61,977,762 | 71,117,024 | 65,332,540 | 42,415,329 |
| Tone and instance to equity instacts | | 01,9//,/02 | /1,11/,024 | 0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 44,413,349 |
| Dividend noid | 10.000-00- | 10 000 10- | | | 10 |
| Dividend paid | 18,803,182 | 18,803,180 | 15,910,384 | 15,241,014 | 13,729,777 |
| Earning per share - Basic - Adiusted | 218 214 | 218k 214k | 249k 245k | 265k 262k | 189k 189k |
| Number of ordinary shares of 50k | 28,927,972 | 214K 28,927,971,631 | 245k 28,927,971,631 | 28,927,971,631 | 22,882,918,908 |
| rumber of orumary shares of jok | 20,92/,9/2 | 20,92/,9/1,031 | 20,92/,9/1,031 | 20,92/,9/1,031 | 22,002,910,900 |

OTHER NATIONAL DISCLOSURES

Other financial Information Five-period Financial Summary

| Bank | September 2018 | December 2017 | December 2016 | December 2015 | December 2014 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bank | 6 months | 12 months | 12 months | 12 months | 12 months |
| In thousands of Naira | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 | N'000 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Investment under management | 21,320,190 | 20,257,131 | 14,871,247 | 10,403,608 | - |
| Non pledged trading assets | 21,809,735 | 43,016,990 | 44,629,579 | 52,298,422 | 28,411,644 |
| Pledged assets | 283,946,088 | 440,503,327 | 314,947,502 | 200,464,624 | 85,183,353 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 114,809,802 | 92,390,219 | 155,772,662 | 77,852,349 | 24,831,145 |
| Loans and advances to banks | 100,229,513 | 101,429,001 | 104,006,574 | 60,414,721 | 55,776,837 |
| Investment securities | 290,686,099 | 121,537,303 | 161,200,642 | 155,994,798 | 226,137,983 |
| Other assets | 111,562,572 | 65,189,797 | 50,594,480 | 78,623,381 | 48,246,307 |
| Investment in subsidiary | 111,510,867 | 87,794,631 | 59,239,252 | 45,439,246 | 40,120,572 |
| Property and equipment | 87,103,510 | 83,676,722 | 71,824,472 | 65,900,384 | 64,160,327 |
| Intangible assets | 7,808,633 | 5,981,905 | 5,173,784 | 4,977,908 | 4,436,814 |
| Deferred tax assets | - | - | - | 10,180,832 | 10,128,537 |
| Assets classified as held for sale | 12,191,345 | 9,479,967 | 140,727 | 179,843 | 23,438,484 |
| Total assets | 1,162,978,353 | 3,499,683,979 | 3,094,960,515 | 2,411,944,061 | 1,981,955,730 |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deposits from banks | 328,144,474 | 276,140,835 | 95,122,188 | 63,343,785 | 134,509,662 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 7,092,963 | 5,306,450 | 30,275,181 | 2,416,378 | 1,737,791 |
| Debt securities issued | 287,076,720 | 302,106,706 | 243,952,418 | 78,516,655 | 73,155,391 |
| Current tax liabilities | 4,567,437 | 4,547,920 | 5,004,160 | 6,442,311 | 7,113,226 |
| Other liabilities | 138,371,830 | 238,695,686 | 107,538,941 | 64,094,358 | 16,870,132 |
| Retirement benefit obligations | 3,068,635 | 2,481,916 | 3,064,597 | 5,567,800 | 3,267,364 |
| Interest-bearing borrowings | 535,730,444 | 282,291,141 | 372,179,785 | 302,919,987 | 146,345,767 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 8,361,318 | 7,848,515 | 3,101,753 | | - |
| Total liabilities | 1,312,413,822 | 3,030,192,882 | 2,673,281,895 | 2,051,515,157 | 1,707,799,945 |
| | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | (|
| Share capital and share premium | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 212,438,802 | 172,477,671 |
| Retained earnings | 130,169,308 | 120,218,603 | 93,329,188 | 49,459,102 | 36,499,779 |
| Other components of equity | 67,806,190 | 136,833,692 | 115,910,630 | 98,531,000 | 65,178,336 |
| Total equity | 410,414,299 | 469,491,097 | 421,678,620 | 360,428,904 | 274,155,786 |
| Total liabilities and Equity | 1,722,828,122 | 3,499,683,979 | 3,094,960,515 | 2,411,944,061 | 1,981,955,730 |
| 0 | | | | | |
| Gross earnings | 313,215,399 | 398,161,575 | 331,000,972 | 302,061,975 | 221,610,769 |
| Profit before income tax | 47,582,703 | 67,043,501 | 80,579,576 | 65,177,914 | 46,142,422 |
| Profit for the period | 42,472,320 | 53,238,822 | 64,026,135 | 65,868,773 | 39,941,126 |
| | | | | | |
| Dividend paid | 18,803,182 | 18,803,180 | 18,803,180 | 13,729,777 | 13,729,777 |
| Earning per share - Basic | 147 | 184k | 237k | 174k | 114k |
| - Adjusted | 147 | 184k | 237k | 174k | 114k |
| Number of ordinary shares of 50k | 28,927,972 | 28,927,971,631 | 28,927,971,631 | 22,882,918,908 | 22,882,918,908 |